

حمل الآن

مجانا وحصريا

المراجعة رقم (1)

الترم الثاني



Unit 7

The Daily Beat of Different Lands



UNLOCK THE EXAM:

1 Must - Know Vocabulary

مفردات يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

1 Exam core Vocabulary المفردات اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

bow(ed) (v-n)	ينحني - انحناءة	proud (adj)	فخور
differ(ed) (v)	يختلف	motivated (adj)	متحمس
difference (n)	فرق - اختلاف	punctuality (n)	الانضباط الوقتي
energetic (adj)	نشط	refresh(ed) (v)	ينعش
fit -fit/fitted (v)	يناسب - يلائم	refreshing (adj)	منعش
fitness (n)	لياقة - ملائمة	respect(ed) (n-v)	الاحترام - يحترم
junk food (n)	طعام غير صحي	routine (n)	روتين
last up to	يستمر لمدة ...	schedule (n)	جدول
make a difference	يحدث فرقا	single (adj)	واحد - اعزب
motivate(d) (v)	يحفز - يشجع	stay motivated	يبقى متحمسا
appreciate(d) (v)	يقدر - يثمن	root (n)	جذر - أصل - منشأ
artifact (n)	قطعة أثرية	shape (n)	شكل
culture (n)	الثقافة	shape(d) (v)	يشكل
heritage (n)	تراث	treasure (n)	كنز
identity (n)	هوية	unique (adj)	متفرد / فريد من نوعه
kimono (n)	كيمونو (زي ياباني تقليدي)	unity (n)	وحدة

2 Definitions

التعريفات

Memorise	Understand
bow(ed) (v) ينحني	to show respect when greeting someone
energetic (adj) نشيط	full of energy and ready to be active
fitness (n) لياقة - ملائمة	being healthy, strong, and able to exercise
junk food (n) طعام غير صحي	food that is unhealthy and high in fat, salt, or sugar
last up to ... يستمر لمدة ...	to continue for a certain amount of time
make a difference يحدث فرقا	to have a positive effect on people or your community
punctuality (n) الانضباط الوقتي	the quality of being on time
refreshing (adj) منعش	making you feel fresh, cool, or full of energy again

routine (n)	روتين	a regular way of doing things every day
schedule (n)	جدول	a list of times for planned activities
single (adj)	واحد - اعزب	only one; not more than one
stay motivated	يبقي متحمسا	to keep working hard and not give up
appreciate(d) (v)	يقدر - يثمن	to understand the value and importance of something
artifacts(n)	قطع أثرية	objects made or used long ago, often found in museums
heritage (n)	تراث	the culture, history, and traditions passed from the past
identity (n)	هوية	who you are and what makes you different
proud (adj)	فخور	feeling pleasure and satisfaction because you or people connected with you have done or got something good
shape(d) (v)	يشكل	to help form or influence something
treasure (n)	كنز	something very special or valuable

3 Collocations

المتلازمات اللفظية

build	respect	ينمي الاحترام	appreciate	our culture	يقدر ثقافتنا
	teamwork	يشئ روح العمل الجماعي	explore	the artifacts	يتفحص الآثار
follow	a routine	يتبع روتيننا	face	a problem	يواجه مشكلة
	a schedule	يتبع جدولنا	feel	more energetic	يشعر بالمزيد من النشاط
last	up to	يستمر لمدة تصل إلى...	influence	proud of	يشعر بالفخر بـ
				a person's identity	يؤثر في هوية الشخص
serve	lunch	يقدم الغداء	share	food	يشارك الطعام

4 Synonyms

المترادفات

Word	Synonym (= Meaning)
bow(ed) (v)	ينحني
difference (n)	فرق - اختلاف
energetic (adj)	نشط
fitness (n)	لياقة - ملائمة
junk food (n)	طعام غير صحي
last up to	يستمر لمدة ...
make a difference	يحدث فرقا
motivated (adj)	متحمس
punctuality (n)	الانضباط الوقتي
refreshing (adj)	منعش
bend, lean	
contrast, distinction, variation	
active, lively, dynamic	
health, strength, physical wellness	
fast food, unhealthy food, processed food	
continue for, go on for, extend to	
have an impact, make an impact, change something	
driven, inspired, encouraged	
timeliness, promptness, being on time	
cool, revitalizing, stimulating	

respect (n)	الاحترام	admiration, regard, appreciation
routine (n)	روتين	habit, pattern, daily schedule
schedule (n)	جدول	timetable, plan, agenda
single (adj)	اعزب	unmarried, alone, individual
stay motivated	يبقي متحمسا	keep going, remain encouraged, stay driven
appreciate(d) (v)	يقدر - يثمن	value, admire, respect
artifact (n)	قطعة أثرية	relic, historical item
heritage (n)	تراث	tradition, legacy
identity (n)	هوية	character, individuality, self
proud (adj)	فخور	pleased, satisfied, delighted
root (n)	جذر - أصل - منشأ	origin, source, foundation
shape (n)	شكل	form, outline, structure
shape(d) (v)	يشكل	form, influence, mold
unique (adj)	متفرد	special, distinctive, one-of-a-kind
unity (n)	وحدة	harmony, togetherness, solidarity

5 Antonyms

المتضادات

Word		Antonym (= Opposite)	
bow(ed) (v)	ينحني	stand straight, straighten up	يقف منتصباً
difference (n)	فرق - اختلاف	similarity, likeness, sameness	تشابه - تماثل
energetic (adj)	نشط	tired, lazy, inactive	متعب - كسول - خامل
fitness (n)	لياقة - ملائمة	weakness, poor health, unfitness	ضعف - اعتلال - قلة لياقة
junk food (n)	طعام غير صحي	healthy food, nutritious food	طعام صحي - طعام غني بالعناصر
last up to	يستمر لمدة ...	end, finish, stop	ينتهي - يتوقف
make a difference	يحدث فرقا	useless, have no effect	لا قيمة له - بلا أثر
motivated (adj)	متحمس	unmotivated, discouraged, uninterested	غير متحمس - بدون دافع - غير مهتم
punctuality (n)	الانضباط الوظيفي	lateness, delay, tardiness	تأخير - التأخر
refreshing (adj)	منعش	tiring, exhausting, dull	متعب - مرهق - ممل
respect (n)	الاحترام	disrespect, insult, contempt	استهزاء - إهانة - عدم تقدير الآخرين
routine (n)	روتين	change, irregularity, variety	تغيير - عدم الالتزام بالنظام اليومي - تنوع
schedule (n)	جدول	disorganization, disorder	فوضى - عدم وجود خطة أو ترتيب
single (adj)	واحد - اعزب	married, together, double	متزوج - ليس منفرداً
stay motivated	يبقي متحمسا	give up, lose interest, quit trying	يستسلم - يفقد الاهتمام - يتوقف عن المحاولة
appreciate(d) (v)	يقدر - يثمن	ignore, disrespect, undervalue	يهمل - يحتقر - يقلل من القيمة
heritage (n)	تراث	modernity, novelty	حديث - حداثة
proud (adj)	فخور	ashamed, embarrassed, disappointed	خجول - محرج - خائب الأمل
root (n)	جذر - أصل - منشأ	result, outcome, ending	نتيجة - محصلة - نهاية
shape(d) (v)	يشكل	destroy, ruin, dismantle	يدمر - يخرّب - يفكّك
unique (adj)	متفرد	common, ordinary, typical, everyday	عادي - مألوف - طبيعي
unity (n)	وحدة	division, separation, conflict	انقسام - فصل - صراع

1 Expressions & Idioms

التعبيرات والمصطلحات

a moment to refresh body and mind	لحظة لتجديد الجسم والعقل	It feels so refreshing!	إنه منعش!
begin the day with	يبدأ اليوم بـ	lunch break	استراحة غداء
daily rhythm	إيقاع يومي	spend time with	يقضي وقتاً مع
daily routine	روتين يومي	take evening walks	يتمشى مساءً
Good for you!	أحسنت!	That's awesome!	هذا رائع!
healthy habits	عادات صحية	That's true!	هذا صحيح!
connect with others	يتواصل مع الآخرين	make everything easier	يسهل كل شيء
cultural identity	الهوية الثقافية	meaningful part	جزء ذو معنى
feel connected to their roots	يشعرون بالارتباط بأصولهم	passed from the past	موروث من الماضي
full of	مليء بـ	shape who we are	يشكل من نحن
help me understand	يساعدني على الفهم	sharing ... online	مشاركة ... عبر الإنترنت
learn more about	يتعلم المزيد عن	understand yourself better	تفهم نفسك بشكل أفضل

2 Verb + Preposition

فعل + حرف جر

depend on	يعتمد على	last up to	يستمر لمدة ...
end with	ينتهي بـ	talk with/to	يتحدث مع
ask for	يطلب	think about/of	يفكر في
connect to/with	يرتبط بـ	wake up	يستيقظ
depend on	يعتمد على	write (...) down	يدون
prepare for	يعد لـ	write about	يكتب عن
talk about	يتحدث عن		

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

3 Must - Know Sentences

جمل يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

جمل كتاب الطالب مجمعة من [نصوص الاستماع والقراءة - دروس الوحدة] التي تساعدك في تدريبات الورقة الامتحانية [الاختبار من متعدد - قطعة الفهم - الفقرات الإنشائية]

on Lesson 1 SB page 12

Routines Around the World

1. Daily routines are different in each culture, but all help people organize their lives.
2. Climate, lifestyle, and traditions strongly influence how people plan their day.
3. In Japan, routines focus on punctuality, respect, teamwork, and healthy habits.
4. In France, students enjoy long lunch breaks and family meals in the evening.
5. In Spain, people rest in the afternoon and socialize late at night.
6. There is no single correct routine, only what suits each culture best.

on Lesson 2 SB page 14

Changing Habits for a Healthier Life

1. Omar has recently started exercising regularly by going to the gym three times a week.
2. He has stopped eating junk food and has already lost nearly five kilos.
3. Nader has changed his routine by waking up early and walking before work.
4. Using fitness apps helps them track steps, record meals, and stay motivated.
5. Both believe eating balanced food and spending time outdoors improves energy.
6. They agree that small lifestyle changes can make a big difference in health.

on Lesson 4 SB page 18

My Identity and Grand Egyptian Museum

1. The Grand Egyptian Museum has recently opened near the Pyramids of Giza, making many Egyptians feel proud of their country.
2. Visiting the museum has become part of Omar's regular weekend routine with his family.
3. The museum's artifacts help young Egyptians understand their identity and ancient history better.
4. Seeing Egypt's past achievements strengthens their sense of belonging and pride.
5. Many young Egyptians share their museum experience online to connect modern life with history.

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

4

Must - Know Language Rules

قواعد يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

القواعد اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

1

The Past Simple Tense :

زمن الماضي البسيط :

١ يتكون الماضي البسيط في الجمل الخبرية المبنية للمعلوم من :

Subject فاعل + التصريف الثاني للفاعل

ex. - Ahmed visited his friends yesterday. - They saw a show last night.

٢ عند النفي :

Subject فاعل + did not / didn't + inf.

ex. - Ahmed did not (didn't) visit his friends yesterday.
- They did not (didn't) see a show last night.

٣ يتحول زمن الماضي البسيط لصيغة المبني للمجهول باستخدام الصيغة التالية :

Object مفعول + was/were + p.p. التصريف الثالث

ex. - They watched a film last night. (معلوم)
- A film was watched last night (by them). (مجهول)

٤ كلمات وتعبيرات زمنية تستخدم في الجمل لتشير إلى الماضي :

yesterday أمس	last ... الماضي ...	ago منذ
once مرة	once upon a time ذات مرة	the other day مؤخرًا
in the past في الماضي	in ancient times قديمًا	previously فيما سبق
	in 2011 ... etc	

ex. - I met some old friends in the club the other day.
- Mr Mohammed moved to his new house two weeks ago.

تستخدم ظروف التكرار التالية مع عادات الماضي البسيط :

always – usually – sometimes – never ... etc.

ex. - Sama always got up early when she was a student.

Past Habits :

عادات الماضي :

• يمكن استخدام الصيغ التالية للتعبير عن عادات الماضي التي لم تعد موجودة في الحاضر :

1. Subj. + used to اعتاد أن + inf.

ex. - He used to swim in the sea. - She didn't use to wear glasses.

2. It was + someone's / صفة ملكية + habit عادة + to + inf.

ex. - It was his habit to swim in the sea.

2

The Past Perfect simple :

زمن الماضى التام البسيط :

١ يتكون زمن الماضى التام البسيط من :

Subject فاعل + had + p.p.

ex. I **had studied** English before I travelled to New York.

٢ عند النفى :

Subject فاعل + hadn't + p.p.

ex. They **hadn't watched** the match before they went shopping.

٣ عند تحويل زمن الماضى التام لصيغة المبني للمجهول نستخدم :

Object نائب الفاعل + had been + p.p.

ex. English **had been studied** before I travelled to New York.

Uses استخدامات

١ حدث تم قبل حدث آخر فى الماضى (لتوضيح أيهما حدث أولاً) :

ex. When I **had sent** the email, I **turned** off the computer.

٢ حدث تم قبل وقت محدد فى الماضى وفى هذه الحالة نستخدم تعبيرات مثل :

تعبير زمنى دال على الماضى + (فى مثل هذا الوقت **this time** / قبل **before** / بحلول **by**)ex. **By midnight**, my children **had gone** to bed.٣ يمكن استخدام (**since / for / just / already**) مع الماضى التام وذلك فى سياق التعبير عن أحداث ماضية :ex. We **had lived** there **since** I was born. (We left our old flat last year.)

٤ يمكن استخدام الماضى التام مع روابط السبب و النتيجة والتناقض للتعبير عن الحدث الأول :

ex. He **looked** very tired because he **had worked** hard for a week.

SKILLS

WRITING SKILL : A PERSONAL JOURNAL

• What is a Personal Journal ?

ما هي المفكرة الشخصية؟

A personal journal is a private notebook or digital document where a person writes their thoughts, feelings, experiences, and reflections. It helps the writer express emotions, explore ideas, and understand personal growth.

المفكرة الشخصية هي دفتر أو ملف يكتب فيه الشخص أفكاره ومشاعره وتجاربهم وتأملاتهم بشكل خاص. وتساعد على التعبير عن المشاعر واستكشاف الأفكار وفهم التطور الشخصي.

The Main Parts of a Personal Journal الأجزاء الرئيسية للمفكرة الشخصية

1 Date and time

التاريخ والوقت

– Every entry begins with the date (and sometimes the time) to record when the event or thought happened. – تبدأ كل تدوينة بكتابة التاريخ (وأحيانا الوقت) لتسجيل وقت حدوث الفكرة أو الحدث.

2 Title or Topic

العنوان أو الموضوع

– A short phrase showing what the entry is mainly about. – عبارة قصيرة توضح ما تتحدث عنه التدوينة بشكل أساسي.

3 Main Body

المتن

– This is the longest section. It includes thoughts, events, feelings, reactions, and reflections in clear sentences. – يعد هذا الجزء أطول الأقسام، فهو يضم الأفكار والأحداث والمشاعر وردود الأفعال والتأملات في جمل واضحة.

4 Closing Thought

الخاتمة الختامية

– A simple sentence showing the lesson learned, future plan, or final emotion. – جملة بسيطة تظهر الدرس المستفاد أو الخطة المستقبلية أو الشعور الختامي.

How to Write a Personal Journal كيف تكتب المفكرة الشخصية

1. Start with the date. ابدأ بكتابة التاريخ.
2. Choose a clear topic. اختر موضوعا واضحا لليومية.
3. Write freely and honestly. اكتب بصدق وبأسلوب حر دون قواعد صارمة.
4. Describe events and feelings. اشرح ما حدث وكيف شعرت تجاهه.
5. Reflect on what you learned. تأمل الدرس المستفاد أو التغير الذي حدث لك.
6. Keep entries short and meaningful. احرص أن تكون اليوميات قصيرة ومعبرة.

Personal Journal Terminology مصطلحات كتابة المفكرة الشخصية

Term	Definition
Journal يومية	- A notebook for personal writing
Entry تدوينة	- One piece of writing in the journal
Reflection تأمل	- Thinking deeply about feelings or events
Topic موضوع	- The main idea of the entry
Date تاريخ	- When the entry was written
Emotions مشاعر	- Feelings described in the journal
Experience تجربة	- Something that happened to the writer
Conclusion خاتمة	- The ending idea or final thought
Voice الأسلوب الشخصي	- The writer's personal tone
Purpose الغرض	- The reason for writing the journal

Writing in points

مهارة الكتابة فى نقاط لكيفية التعامل مع اسئلة الاختيار من متعدد فى الورقة الامتحانية.
(أهم الأفكار التي وردت في كتاب الطالب)

A Personal Journal

المفردات المشار إليها باللون المختلف هي مفردات موضع إمتحان فى سؤال الإختياري

تنويه

1. A **personal journal** is a private notebook where you write about your **daily experiences**.
2. A personal journal is a **digital** space where you write about your **daily experiences**.
3. You can write down your **daily experiences** in a **personal journal**.
4. You can read about **someone's experiences, feelings, goals or lessons learned** in their personal journal.
5. A personal journal **isn't like** an essay.
6. A personal journal is an **informal and honest** type of writing.
7. When you start a personal journal, you can start with "**Dear Journal**".
8. In a **personal journal**, you can write **your thoughts**.
9. In a personal journal, you can write about a **problem you have been facing**.
10. In a personal journal, we can write about a **habit** we have started or changed.
11. You can express **how you have been feeling** lately in a personal journal.
12. The **tone** used in a personal journal is always **informal** (I, my, we).
13. In a journal writing, we use **the first - person pronouns**.
14. We use a **free, flexible structure** of writing when we express our ideas in a personal journal.
15. Personal journal writing may include **opinions, questions, or reactions**.
16. The writer of a personal journal doesn't focus on **formal arguments**.
17. In personal journal writing, **grammar and punctuation are less rigid than in formal writing**.

Sample Test 1 on unit 7

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

1. He bowed politely when he met his teacher. The synonyms of "bow" are

- a. lean b. jump c. bend
d. run e. stand straight

(التقييم الثاني)

2. Scientists do their best to save unique species of animals. The opposite of "unique" are

- a. common b. ordinary c. natural
d. rare e. specific

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. The movie was really, so he watched it twice.

(التقييم الأول)

- a. awesome b. dull c. exited d. joined

2. When participating in the last match, Omar Marmoush a clear difference by scoring two wonderful goals.

- a. made b. did c. got d. won

3. The employees got bored as the meeting up for four hours.

- a. fed b. led c. lasted d. found

4. Young children must be taught to elderly people.

- a. suspect b. deceive c. cheat d. respect

5. We all admire our manager for his

- a. punctuality b. dishonesty c. inflexibility d. disability

6. To means to show respect when greeting someone.

- a. fight b. shape c. differentiate d. bow

7. Mariam doing the housework during the summer holidays.

- a. used to b. was used c. is used to d. get used to

8. It was Hala's habit do charitable work when she was young.

- a. of doing b. doing c. does d. to do

9. In the 18th century, people traveled by airplane.

(التقييم الأول)

- a. didn't b. weren't c. never d. always

10. Mohamed enjoy the party because he was very tired.

(التقييم الأول)

- a. doesn't b. didn't c. wasn't d. hasn't

11. Personal journal writing may include, questions or reactions.

- a. rights b. games c. treasures d. opinions

12. The tone used in a personal journal is always

- a. informal b. abnormal c. formal d. normal

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

William Shakespeare, often regarded as the greatest poet and playwright in the English language. He is now an inseparable part of not only British literature but of world literature as well. Shakespeare was born in 1564 in the town of Stratford-upon-Avon. Not much is known about what his youth was like. At the age of 18, he married Anne Hathaway, who was 8 years older than him. They had three children: Susanna, Hamnet, and Judith.

Shakespeare is best known for his work in plays and poetry. Some of his most famous pieces include King Lear, the Tempest, Romeo and Juliet, Hamlet, Julius Caesar, and Othello. Of course, there are many other plays that are read and loved today. Not only did Shakespeare contribute greatly to literature, he also played a significant role in shaping the English language. The words and expressions that he used in his works are still quoted by many people today. Such was his significance to England that one historian once said that he would sooner give up India than give up Shakespeare.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- Shakespeare wrote
a. plays and films
b. poems and articles
c. plays and poems
d. songs and child literature
- The best title for this passage would be “.....”.
a. William Shakespeare
b. The plays of Shakespeare
c. The poems of Shakespeare
d. William and Anne Shakespeare
- According to the passage,
a. Shakespeare was 8 years younger than Anne
b. Shakespeare was 8 years older than Anne
c. Shakespeare and Anne had four children
d. much is known about Shakespeare's childhood
- A historian said he would rather give up India before giving up Shakespeare because he thought
a. he liked Shakespeare and India
b. he didn't like Shakespeare or India
c. India wasn't so important to him
d. Shakespeare was a very important person to England
- A is a place where you can live.
a. playground
b. religion
c. region
d. poem
- King Lear and the Tempest were written by Shakespeare.
a. Every
b. Each
c. Either
d. Both
- What does the underlined word significance in the last paragraph mean?
a. augury
b. sense
c. value
d. event

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d:

Optimism is very important in everyone's life as it makes our life interesting. You must be optimistic about your future life.

a. التفاؤل هام جدا في حياة كل فرد لأنه يجعل حياتنا ممتعة ولذا يجب أن لا تكون متفائلاً بشأن حياتك المستقبلية.

b. التفاؤل هام في حياة كل فرد لأنه يجعل حياتنا ممتعة ولذا يجب أن تكون متفائلاً بشأن حياتك المستقبلية.

c. التفاؤل مهم جداً في حياة كل شخص لأنه يجعل حياتنا ممتعة ولذا يجب أن تكون متفائلاً بشأن حياتك الشخصية.

d. التفاؤل مهم جداً في حياة كل فرد لأنه يجعل حياتنا ممتعة ولذا يجب أن تكون مؤمناً بشأن حياتك المستقبلية.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:

- تستخدم أجهزة الكمبيوتر لأغراض مختلفة، مثل: التصفح وإنشاء المستندات ولعب ألعاب وتحرير الصور ومقاطع الفيديو وغير ذلك.

a. Computers are used for various purposes like browsing, creating documents, playing games, editing images and videos, and less.

b. Computers are used for various purposes like browsing, creating documents, playing games, editing images and videos, and more.

c. Computers were used for various purposes like browsing, creating documents, playing games, editing images and videos, and more.

d. Computers are used for various purposes like reading, creating documents, playing games, editing images and papers, and more.

Novel

5 Answer the following questions :

1. What does Santiago's dream of lions mean ?

.....

2. How does the marlin's skeleton tell a story without words ?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. Ola used to do exercise every morning. (no longer)

.....

2. Sama wrote a poem for her mother yesterday. (written)

.....

7 Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

"Your goal in life"

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Unit 8

Building Bridges with Words



UNLOCK THE EXAM:

1 Must - Know Vocabulary

مفردات يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

1 Exam core Vocabulary [المفردات اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان (كما وردت في كتاب الطالب)]

commemorate(d) (v)	يخلد - يحيي	honor(ed) (n-v)	شرف - تكريم - يكرم
disinterest (n)	عدم الاهتمام	link(ed) (n-v)	رابط/ صلة - يربط
gesture (n)	إيماءة - إشارة	obtain(ed) (v)	يحصل على - يكتسب
greet(ed) (v)	يحيي	peace (n)	سلام - سكينة
greeting (n)	تحية	rude (adj)	وقح - غير مهذب
harmony (n)	وئام - تناغم	spiritual (adj)	روحي
hidden (adj)	مخفي - مستتر	understand - understood (v)	يفهم
bridge(d) (n-v)	جسر - يربط	identity (n)	هوية
confuse(d) (v)	يربك	informal expression (n)	تعبير دارج
connect(ed) (v)	يربط - يرتبط - يتصل	interrupt(ed) (v)	يقاطع
curiosity (n)	فضول	means of communication	وسائل الاتصالات
empathy (n)	التعاطف	misunderstanding (n)	سوء فهم
harmony (n)	انسجام	translation (n)	ترجمة

2 Definitions

التعريفات

Memorise	Understand
commemorate(d) (v) يخلد - يحيي	to remember and honor an important person or event, usually with a ceremony
disinterest(n) عدم الاهتمام	lack of interest or enthusiasm
gesture(n) إيماءة - إشارة	body movement to express meaning
greeting(n) تحية	a polite word, action, or gesture used when meeting someone
harmony(n) وئام - تناغم	peace or balance between people
hidden(adj) مخفي - مستتر	not seen or easily noticed; kept out of sight
obtain(ed) (v) يحصل على - يكتسب	to get something you need or want, especially through effort
peace(n) سلام - سكينة	a state of calm and safety where there is no conflict or trouble
rude(adj) وقح - غير مهذب	impolite or disrespectful
spiritual(adj) روحي	connected with the human soul, inner feelings, or faith
bridge (n) جسر - رابط	something that joins or connects two people, places, or ideas
confuse (v) يربك	to make someone unable to think clearly or understand something
connect (v) يربط - يرتبط - يتصل	to join two things or people so they can share information or work together
informal expression (n) تعبير دارج	a phrase used in casual, friendly situations rather than in formal speaking

interrupt (v) يقاطع	to stop someone from speaking or doing something by starting to talk or act
misunderstanding (n) سوء فهم	a situation where people do not understand each other correctly
translation (n) ترجمة	the process of changing words from one language into another

3 Collocations

المتلازمات اللفظية

build	bridges يبنى جسورا (يقرب بين الناس)	live	in peace يعيش في سلام
	trust يبنى الثقة	say	hello يحيي - يرحب
	understanding يعزز الفهم	show	disinterest يظهر عدم الاهتمام
face	challenges يواجه تحديات		respect يظهر الاحترام
cause	misunderstanding يسبب سوء فهم	make	eye contact يتواصل بصريا
check	understanding يتأكد من الفهم	pay	attention to يولي اهتماما إلى
create	harmony يحدث تناغما		

4 Synonyms

المترادفات

Word	Synonym (= Meaning)
commemorate(d) (v) يخلد - يحيي	celebrate, honor, remember
disinterest(n) عدم الاهتمام	indifference, apathy
gesture(n) إيماءة - إشارة	signal, sign
greeting(n) تحية	welcome, salutation
harmony(n) ونام - تناغم	peace, unity, balance
hidden(adj) مخفي - مستتر	concealed, unseen, secret
honor(ed) (n-v) شرف - تكريم - يكرم	respect, praise, credit
link(ed) (n-v) رابط / صلة - يربط	connect, join, relate
obtain(ed) (v) يحصل على - يكتسب	get, acquire, gain
peace(n) سلام - سكونية	calm, harmony, quiet
rude(adj) وقح - غير مهذب	impolite, disrespectful, offensive
spiritual(adj) لروحي	emotional, inner, sacred
bridge (n-v) جسر - يربط	link, connection
confuse (v) يربك	mix up, puzzle, bewilder
connect (v) يربط - يرتبط - يتصل	link, join, attach
informal (adj) غير رسمي	casual, colloquial, slang
interrupt (v) يقاطع	cut off, break in
misunderstanding (n) سوء فهم	confusion, misinterpretation

5 Antonyms

المتضادات

Word	Antonym (= Opposite)
commemorate (d) (v) يخلد - يحيي	forget, ignore, overlook, disregard, neglect ينسى - يتجاهل - يتغافل - يهمل
disinterest (n) عدم الاهتمام	interest, enthusiasm اهتمام - حماس
greeting (n) تحية	farewell, parting وداع - فراق
harmony (n) وئام - تناغم	conflict, disagreement صراع - خلاف
hidden (adj) مخفي - مستتر	visible, clear, apparent مرئي - واضح
honor (ed) (n-v) شرف - تكريم - يكرم	dishonor, shame عار - خزي
link (ed) (n-v) رابط/صلة - يربط	separate, disconnect يفصل - يفصل الاتصال
obtain (ed) (v) يحصل على - يكتسب	lose, give up يفقد - يتخلي
peace (n) سلام - سكونة	war, conflict حرب - صراع
rude (adj) وقح - غير مهذب	polite, respectful, decent مهذب - محترم
spiritual (adj) روحي	physical, material, bodily جسدي - مادي
bridge (n) (v) جسر - يربط	division, separation انقسام - فصل
confuse (v) يربك	clarify, explain يوضح - يشرح
connect (v) يربط - يربط - يتصل	disconnect, separate يفصل - يعزل
informal (adj) غير رسمي	formal, polite, decent رسمي
misunderstanding (n) سوء فهم	understanding, agreement فهم - اتفاق

2 Extra Vocabulary for the Exam

مفردات مساعدة - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

المفردات اللغوية المساعدة في التعامل مع الورقة الامتحانية.

1 Expressions & Idioms

التعبيرات والمصطلحات

around the world حول العالم	low bow انحناء شديد
building bridges with words بناء جسور بالكلمات	warm bread الترحاب الشديد
at the click of a button بضغطة زر	lost in translation يضع في الترجمة
be a bridge connecting the world يكون جسرا يجعل العالم مترابطا	make the world feel closer يجعل العالم يبدو أقرب
cross-cultural experience تجارب عبر الثقافات	more than just words أكثر من مجرد كلمات
for instance, على سبيل المثال,	native tongues لغات محلية
have ... in common لديهم ... مشترك	open a window to يساعد في استكشاف
in my experience من خبرتي	since then منذ ذلك الحين
in return بالمقابل	strong cultural roots جذور ثقافية قوية
keep their cultural heartbeat alive يحافظون على حياتهم الثقافية	without care بدون عناية

2 Verb + Preposition

فعل + حرف جر

agree with يوافق مع	be open up to يفتح على
come from يأتي من / ينحدر من	differ from يختلف عن
communicate with يتواصل مع	greet with يحيي بـ
believe in يؤمن بـ	speak to/with يتحدث إلى
focus on يركز على	talk to/with يتكلم إلى
look for يبحث عن	video chat with يحدث بالفيديو مع

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

3 Must - Know Sentences

جمل يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

جمل كتاب الطالب مجمعة من [نصوص الاستماع والقراءة - دروس الوحدة] التي تساعدك في تدريبات الورقة الامتحانية [الاختبار من متعدد - قطعة الفهم - الفقرات الإنشائية]

on Lesson 1 SB page 25

Building Bridges Through Greetings

1. Every culture has its own way of greeting others, and greetings carry messages of respect, warmth, and belonging.
2. In Japan, bowing shows respect and reflects the value of harmony.
3. In India, "Namaste" expresses respect and spiritual connection.
4. In France and Egypt, greetings show friendship through kisses on each cheek or handshakes and smile.
5. In Kenya, long greetings show care, while short ones may seem rude.
6. All greetings aim to build understanding and peaceful relationships.

on Lesson 2 SB page 27

Voices from an International School

1. Students at international schools come from many different countries and cultures.
2. Studying together helps students respect differences and listen carefully to others.
3. International Day allows students to share traditions, clothes, food, and music.
4. Teamwork becomes stronger when people think in different ways.
5. English helps students communicate and understand each other better.
6. Respect and curiosity are the key to build bridges through language.

on Lesson 4 SB page 31

Uniting People Through Communication

1. Language connects people's minds and hearts and helps share ideas and solve problems.
2. English became a global language, but native languages still protect cultural identity.
3. Technology allows people to communicate easily across countries.
4. Online messages may cause misunderstanding because tone and facial expressions are missing.
5. Empathy and careful listening are essential for clear communication.
6. The future of communication depends on both technology and human understanding.

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

4

Must - Know Language Rules

قواعد يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

القواعد اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

The Present Simple Tense

زمن المضارع البسيط

..... فاعل Subject + التصريف الأول للفعل

١ في الجمل الخبرية المثبتة :

ex. - I **get** up at six o'clock every morning.

- They sometimes **go** for a walk on Fridays.

- يضاف للفعل (s) مع الفاعل المفرد الغائب (He / She / It).

- Ahmed **likes** football very much.

- ويضاف للفعل (es) مع الفاعل المفرد الغائب (He / She / It) إذا كان المصدر منتهياً بـ (ch - sh - ss - o - x).

- Aya **watches** action films every day.

- ويضاف للفعل (ies) مع الفاعل المفرد الغائب (He / She / It) إذا كان المصدر منتهياً بـ (y) مسبوقة بحرف

ساكن ويحذف حرف (y).

- Mariam **studies** philosophy at Cambridge University.

٢ في النفي :

..... المصدر inf. + don't / doesn't + فاعل Subject

ex. - I **don't** get up at six o'clock on Friday.

- Ahmed **doesn't** like football very much.

- ونستخدم (never) أيضاً للنفي القاطع وفي هذه الحالة تبقى (s/es/ies) في نهاية الفعل مع (he/she/it):

- He **doesn't** help the poor at all. = He **never** helps the poor.

- They **don't** get up late at all. = They **never** get up late.

٣ في المبني للمجهول :

- عند تحويل زمن المضارع البسيط إلى صيغة المبني للمجهول نستخدم :

..... التصريف الثالث p.p. + am / is / are + المفعول Object

ex. Farmers **grow** plants.

(معلوم)

- Plants **are grown** by farmers.

(مجهول)

- Some people **don't eat** meat at all.

(معلوم)

- Meat **isn't eaten** at all by some people.

(مجهول)



SKILLS

WRITING SKILL: A BLOG POST

1. What is a blog post?

ما هو منشور المدونة الرقمية؟

A blog post is a personal online piece where someone shares experiences, thoughts, or stories in a friendly and simple way.

منشور المدونة الرقمية هو نص ينشر على الإنترنت يحكي فيه الشخص تجربته أو أفكاره أو قصصه بطريقة ودية وسهلة.

1 Main parts of a blog post الأجزاء الرئيسية لمنشور المدونة الرقمية

a. opening / greeting الافتتاحية / التحيّة	A blog post begins with a warm greeting to invite readers into the topic. تبدأ المدونة بتحية دافئة تشجع القراء على متابعة الموضوع.
b. background / setting the Topic الخلفية / تمهيد الموضوع	This part explains the reason for writing and introduces the subject briefly. يقدم هذا الجزء سبب الكتابة ويعرض الفكرة بإيجاز.
c. main story / experience الموضوع الرئيسة / التجربة	Here, the writer describes what happened, how he felt, and what details matter most. يصف الكاتب هنا ما حدث، وما شعر به، وأهم التفاصيل.
d. reflection / lesson learned التأمل / الدرس المستفاد	The writer explains what he gained from the experience or how it influenced his thinking. يبين الكاتب ما استفاده من التجربة أو كيف أثرت في طريقة تفكيره.
e. ending / final message الختام / الرسالة الأخيرة	A short closing that leaves readers with a thought or message. ختام قصير يترك للقراء رسالة أو فكرة نهائية.

2 How to write a blog post كيفية كتابة منشور المدونة الرقمية

1. Use a light, friendly tone that feels like a real conversation.

استخدم نبرة خفيفة وودية تشبه الحديث اليومي.

2. Share true moments and real feelings to make the post meaningful.

اذكر لحظات حقيقية ومشاعر صادقة لجعل النص معبرا.

3. Keep sentences clear and not too long.

اكتب جملا واضحة وغير معقدة.

4. End with a reflection or message for readers.

اختم بحالة تأمل أو رسالة تفيد القارئ.

5. Add emojis or expressive words that make the post livelier.

أضف بعض الرموز التعبيرية التي تضيف حيوية على المدونة.

Term	Definition
audience الجمهور	the people who will read the blog
background / setting the topic الخلفية / تمهيد الموضوع	information that introduces what the blog is about
blog post تدوينة	a short piece of writing published on a blog
details التفاصيل	small pieces of information that explain the story
expression تعبير	a phrase used to show feeling or meaning
final message / ending الختام / الرسالة الأخيرة	the last sentence that gives advice or inspiration
greeting / opening التحيّة / المقدمة	the friendly start used to welcome readers
main story / experience القصة الرئيسية / التجربة	the personal event the writer talks about
personal voice الصوت الشخصي	the writer's style and personality in the writing
reflection / lesson learned التأمل / الدرس المستفاد	what the writer learned or realized from the experience
tone نبرة الكلام	the writer's attitude (friendly, cheerful, serious)

Writing in points

مهارة الكتابة فى نقاط لكيفية التعامل مع اسئلة الاختيار من متعدد فى الورقة الامتحانية.
(أهم الأفكار التي وردت في كتاب الطالب)

A Blog Post

تنويه

المفردات المشار اليها باللون المختلف هي مفردات موضع إمتحان فى سؤال الإختيارى

1. A **blog post** is like a **digital magazine**.
2. We use a **conversational tone** when writing a blog post.
3. The **tone** of writing a blog post should be both **friendly and conversational**.
4. Conversational tone means writing or speaking in a **relaxed way**.
5. When you use a friendly conversational tone on writing a blog post, you use **everyday words and expressions**.
6. When you write to someone you **know**, you can write in a **relaxed way**.
7. When you write a blog post, you should start with a **greeting**.
8. You can share personal feelings and **real experiences** in your blog post.
9. You can end your blog post with a **reflection or a message for readers**.
10. A blog post writer can add **emojis** to make the post more **lively**.
11. Emojis can make the post **engaging**.
12. When people write posts, they use **expressive** words.

Sample Test 2 on unit 8

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

1. Giving a presentation for the first time in the big hall really confused me. Other words for "confused" are
a. supported b. puzzled c. admired
d. bewildered e. appreciated
2. They often commemorate their father's death every year. The antonyms of "commemorate" are
a. consult b. dedicate c. overlook d. remember e. ignore

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Her usually causes her many problems as she wants to know more than she needs.
a. confusion b. curiosity c. opportunity d. commitment
2. The company provides high-quality at affordable prices. (التقييم الرابع)
a. goods b. means c. faith d. bridges
3. Education can a person's life completely. (التقييم الرابع)
a. harm b. ignore c. transform d. delay
4. Body movement to express meaning is called a/an
a. promise b. gesture c. opinion d. insect
5. Clever students always focus only revising their lessons well before the final exams.
a. off b. for c. on d. about
6. They didn't like her suggestion. That's why, they disinterest in it.
a. showed b. offered c. fought d. caught
7. Adham ; he never comes late.
a. early always comes b. comes early always
c. always comes early d. always early comes
8. Dr. Hana usually works night shift at the hospital. This means that
a. Dr. Hana never works at night shift
b. Dr. Hana's habit is to work at night shift
c. Dr. Hana's habit was to work at night shift
d. Dr. Hana's isn't used to working at night shift
9. The car well before travelling a long distance.
a. is often serviced b. often is serviced c. is serviced often d. is often servicing
10. Do you know where fixed ?
a. do these devices b. are these fixed c. these devices are d. these devices fixing
11. A blog post like a/an magazine.
a. digital b. individual c. pessimistic d. optimistic
12. You can share personal feeling and experiences in your own blog post.
a. imaginative b. imaginary c. real d. general

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Some students don't even read short texts that they are assigned in class. There are many reasons for this. They may be distracted or bored, unwilling to focus or unconfident readers. Whatever the reason, it has to stop today. Reading stimulates your mind. It is like a workout for your brain. When people get old, their muscles begin to get weaker and their strength leaves them. Exercise can prevent this. The same thing happens to people's brains when they get older. Brain power and speed decline with age. Reading strengthens your brain and prevents these. Reading provides knowledge; therefore reading can make you a powerful person. You can learn to do new things by reading, such as making video games, clothing design. Reading can teach you all this and more. If you want to become good at reading, practice it. Read everything, whether you find it interesting or not. Reading expands your vocabulary. Even a "boring" text can teach you some new words which will help you better express yourself, speak, write, and think more intelligently. Each time you read, you are exposed to new ideas and can change the way that you understand the world and give you a broader perspective on things. Reading is good for your state of mind. It has a calming effect by lowering your stress levels and helping you relax, and it's a positive escape.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Which of these best expresses the main idea of the passage?
a. Reading strengthens your mind. b. Reading is exciting.
c. Age affects the body in many ways. d. Working out keeps your body in shape.
2. Why should you read books that are boring?
a. You will eventually grow to love them if you read them enough.
b. You will get better grades in reading class.
c. You will make your teacher very happy.
d. You will learn new words.
3. There are reasons given why students fail to complete reading assignments.
a. two b. three c. four d. five
4. The main purpose of this passage is to
a. persuade students to do their reading work.
b. teach students how to become better readers.
c. explain why students don't do their reading work.
d. entertain readers with facts about the mind and body.
5. Which of the following is NOT one of the main points in the passage?
a. Reading broadens your perspective and makes you a better person.
b. Reading is a relaxing activity with positive mental side effects.
c. Reading helps you perform on tests and get into selective schools.
d. Reading keeps your mind in shape and prevents losses due to age.
6. Why do you believe that reading is good for your mind state?
a. It has a calming effect. b. It can lower your stress levels.
c. It can help you relax. d. All of these.

7. The underlined pronoun “**this**” in the passage refers to
- getting older
 - muscles deterioration
 - muscles strength
 - becoming wiser

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d:

It is undeniable truth that the youth are the backbone of any nation and the base of its progress in the future.

- انها حقيقة يمكن انكارها ان الشباب هم العمود الفقري لأي أمة واساس تقدمها في المستقبل
- حقيقة يمكن انكارها ان الشباب هم العمود الفقري لأي قرية واساس تقدمها في المستقبل
- حقيقة لا يمكن تحقيقها ان الشباب هم العمود الفقري لأي أمة واساس تقدمها في المستقبل
- انها حقيقة لا يمكن انكارها ان الشباب هم العمود الفقري لأي أمة واساس تقدمها في المستقبل

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:

- ليس هناك نجاح دون صعوبات، ولا سعادة دون ألم، ولا مكسب دون خسارة. هذه هي الحياة شئت أم أبيت، ولكن لكي تفهمها لابد أن تعيشها.

- There is no success without hardships, no happiness without pain or winning without loss. This is life; you like or not. However, to understand it, you should live it.
- There is no success without hardships, no happiness without pain or winning without loss. This is life; you like or not. However, to love it, you should live it.
- There is success without hardships, no happiness without pain or winning without loss. This is life; you like or not. However, to understand it, you should love it.
- There is no success without hardships, no happiness without pain or winning without loss. This is life; you like or not. However, to live it, you should leave it.

Novel

5 Answer the following questions :

1. What is the meaning behind Santiago’s repeated lion dream ?

.....

2. How does the village mirror human judgment ?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the word(s) in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. Ali goes to the office twice a week.

(How often) (التقييم الثالث)

.....

2. Nermin doesn’t tidy her room.

(never)

.....

7 Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

“Voluntary Work”

.....



UNLOCK THE EXAM:

1 Must - Know Vocabulary

مفردات يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

1 Exam core Vocabulary المفردات اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

adapt(ed) (v)	يتكيف - يكيف	respect (n)	احترام
adaptability (n)	القابلية للتأقلم	respectful (adj)	محترم
artificial (adj)	صناعي	robot (n)	روبوت
creativity (n)	إبداع	secure(d) (adj-v)	آمن - يؤمن
drone (n)	طائرة مسيرة	solar (adj)	شمسي
empathy (n)	تعاطف	training (n)	تدريب
green (adj)	صديق للبيئة	virtual (adj)	افتراضي
happiness (n)	سعادة	reality (n)	واقع - حقيقة
replace(d) (v)	يستبدل - يحل محل	flexibility (n)	المرونة
addiction (n)	إدمان	specialist (n)	خبير - أخصائي
consultant (n)	مستشار - استشاري	specialization (n)	تخصص
digital-wellness (n)	الصحة الرقمية	sustainability (n)	الاستدامة
fast-changing (adj)	سريع التغير	wellness (n)	الصحة - العافية

2 Definitions

التعريفات

Memorise	Understand
adapt (v) يتكيف	to change so you fit a new situation or purpose
artificial (adj) صناعي	made by humans, not natural
creativity (n) إبداع	the ability to produce new and original ideas or works
drone (n) طائرة مسيرة	a flying machine controlled remotely
empathy (n) تعاطف	the ability to feel what others are experiencing
green (adj) صديق للبيئة	relating to nature; friendly to the environment
replace (v) يستبدل - يحل محل	to put something or someone in the place of something or someone
robot (n) روبوت	a machine that can do tasks automatically or be controlled by a computer
solar (adj) شمسي	energy comes from the sun
virtual (adj) افتراضي	something that exists in a digital or computer-created form, not physically
addiction (n) إدمان	when someone cannot stop using something
digital-wellness (n) الصحة الرقمية	staying healthy and balanced when using technology

fast-changing (adj) سريع التغير	happening quickly and continuously
flexibility (n) المرونة	the ability to change easily in new situations
problem-solving (n) حل المشكلات	the ability to deal with and fix difficult situations
specialist (n) خبير - أخصائي	an expert who works in a specific field
sustainability (n) الاستدامة	protecting the environment and using resources responsibly

3 Collocations

المتلازمات اللفظية

adapt to	new situations	يتكيف مع وضع جديد	become/get	addicted to	يصبح مدمنا على
aim	high	يطمح عاليا	build	healthy habits	يتبع عادات صحية
build	skills	يكتسب المهارات	deal with	challenges	يواجه التحديات
feel	valued	يشعر بالتقدير	feel	balanced	يشعر بالتوازن
have	fair pay	يحصل على أجر عادل	get	ready for	يستعد لـ

4 Synonyms

المترادفات

Word	Synonym (= Meaning)
adapt (v)	يتكيف
artificial (adj)	صناعي
artificial (adj)	مزيف - مصطنع
creativity (n)	إبداع
empathy (n)	تعاطف
green (adj)	صديق للبيئة
replace (v)	يستبدل - يحل محل
virtual (adj)	افتراضي
adaptability (n)	القابلية للتأقلم
addiction (n)	إدمان
consultant (n)	مستشار - استشاري
digital-wellness (n)	الصحة الرقمية
fast-changing (adj)	سريع التغير
flexibility (n)	المرونة
specialist (n)	خبير - أخصائي
	adjust, change, modify
	man-made, synthetic
	fake, unreal, untrue, pretended
	imagination, innovation, originality
	compassion, understanding, sympathy
	eco-friendly, environmentally friendly, sustainable
	change, substitute, switch
	digital, online, simulated
	flexibility, adjustability, versatility
	dependence, obsession, compulsion
	adviser, expert, counsellor
	online well-being, digital health
	dynamic, fast-moving, rapidly changing
	adaptability, softness, elasticity
	expert, professional

5 Antonyms

المتضادات

Word	Antonym (= Opposite)
adapt (v)	يتكيف
artificial (adj)	صناعي
artificial (adj)	مزيف - مصطنع
	resist, reject, stop
	natural, normal
	real, genuine
	يقاوم - يبقى - يتوقف
	طبيعي
	حقيقي - أصيل

creativity (n)	إبداع	dullness, routine, unimaginativeness	جمود - رتابة - عدم خيال
empathy (n)	تعاطف	cruelty, indifference, insensitivity	قسوة - لا مبالاة - عدم إحساس
green (adj)	صديق للبيئة	harmful, polluting, wasteful	ضار - ملوث - مبدد
replace (v)	يستبدل - يحل محل	keep, retain, save	يبقى - يحتفظ بـ - يحافظ علي
virtual (adj)	افتراضي	actual, physical, real	حقيقي - مادي - واقعي
adaptability (n)	القابلية للتأقلم	rigidity, resistance, stubbornness	الصلابة - المقاومة - العناد
addiction (n)	إدمان	control, moderation, balance	السيطرة - الاعتدال - التوازن
consultant (n)	مستشار - استشاري	beginner, amateur	مبتدئ - هاو
digital-wellness (n)	الصحة الرقمية	digital overload, digital stress	إفراط رقمي - ضغط رقمي
fast-changing (adj)	سريع التغير	stable, fixed	ثابت - مستقر
flexibility (n)	المرونة	inflexibility, stiffness	عدم المرونة - التيبس

2 Extra Vocabulary for the Exam

مفردات مساعدة - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

المفردات اللغوية المساعدة في التعامل مع الورقة الامتحانية.

1 Expressions & Idioms

التعبيرات والمصطلحات

decent work	عمل كريم	start a business	يبدأ مشروعاً
fair and supportive	عادل وداعم	support others	يدعم الآخرين
fair pay	أجر عادل	virtual-reality designers	مصممون للواقع الافتراضي
in high demand	مطلوب بشدة	work with dignity and respect	يعمل بكرامة واحترام
lasting happiness	سعادة دائمة	key to success	مفتاح النجاح
open-minded people	أشخاص منفتحو العقل	personal life	حياة شخصية
addicted to + noun/ (inf. + ing)	يصبح مدمناً على	problem-solving abilities	قدرات حل المشكلات
balanced life	حياة متوازنة	screen time	وقت استخدام الشاشة
completely new job field	مجال عمل جديد بالكامل	spend money on	ينفق المال على
digital wellness	السلامة الرقمية	sustainability consultants	مستشارو الاستدامة
eco-friendly methods	طرق صديقة للبيئة	technology addiction	إدمان التكنولوجيا
green solutions	حلول صديقة للبيئة		
green technology	تقنية صديقة للبيئة		
job market	سوق العمل		

2 Verb + Preposition

فعل + حرف جر

adapt to	يتكيف مع	grow up	ينشأ - يكبر
apply for	يتقدم للحصول على	inspire ... to	يلهم ... لـ
be in high demand	مطلوب بشدة	listen for	يستمع لأجل
decide to	يقرر أن	present ... to	يقدم ... إلى
dream of	يحلم بـ	take on	يتحمل - يتولى
give advice about	يقدم نصيحة حول	work with	يعمل مع/في
be based on	يكون قائماً على	come back	يعود
be used for	يستخدم لـ	invest in	يستثمر في
be used to + noun/ (inf. + ing)	يعتاد على	move to	ينتقل إلى
belong to	ينتمي إلى	struggle with	يعاني من

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

3

Must - Know Sentences

جمل يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

جمل كتاب الطالب مجمعة من [نصوص الاستماع والقراءة - دروس الوحدة] التي تساعدك في تدريبات الورقة الامتحانية [الاختبار من متعدد - قطعة الفهم - الفقرات الإنشائية]

on Lesson 1 SB page 37

What "Work" Means to Rania

1. Rania started working early but wanted to improve her skills and future opportunities.
2. A community training program helped her develop communication, teamwork, and computer skills.
3. The program increased her confidence and encouraged her to aim higher.
4. Rania found a better job with fair pay and a supportive environment.
5. She continues learning and feels proud of her achievements.
6. For Rania, work means growth, learning, and helping others succeed.

on Lesson 2 SB page 39

Future Jobs and Skills

1. Many current jobs may change or disappear in the future.
2. Technology and artificial intelligence are creating new types of careers.
3. Jobs such as drone delivery pilots and virtual reality designers are becoming popular.
4. Green jobs like solar and wind-energy experts are growing to protect the environment.
5. Care workers, teachers, and artists remain important because creativity and empathy cannot be replaced.
6. Adaptability, problem-solving, and lifelong learning are key future skills.

on Lesson 4 SB page 43

Adaptability and the Future job Market

1. The job market is changing quickly because of technology and new needs in society.
2. New careers such as Artificial Intelligence Specialists require strong technical and problem-solving skills.
3. Sustainability Consultants help companies reduce environmental damage and use green solutions.
4. Digital Wellness Coaches help people manage screen time and technology stress.
5. Space industry jobs are increasing due to space travel and private companies.
6. Flexibility and continuous learning are essential for future career success.

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

4

Must - Know Language Rules

قواعد يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

القواعد اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

1

The Present Perfect Tense :

زمن المضارع التام البسيط :

Subject فاعل + **have / has + p.p.**

١ في الجملة الخبرية المثبتة:

تستخدم **(has)** مع الفاعل المفرد الغائب **(He / She / It)** وتستخدم **(have)** مع الفاعل الجمع **(We / They / You)** والضمير **(I)** :

ex. - I **have tidied** my bedroom.

- Ahmed **has played** tennis for an hour.

Subject فاعل + **hasn't / haven't + p.p** +

٢ في الجملة الخبرية المنفية:

ex. - They **haven't watched** the match yet.

- Rodayna **hasn't done** her homework yet.

Object المفعول + **have / has + been + P.P.** +

٣ في صيغة المبني للمجهول:

ex. - I **have tidied** my bedroom.

(active)

My bedroom **has been tidied (by me)**.

(passive)

- Ahmed **has played** tennis for an hour.

(active)

Tennis **has been played** for an hour **(by Ahmed)**.

(passive)

2

Time adverbs with the present perfect simple:

ظروف الزمان مع المضارع التام البسيط:

تستخدم ظروف الزمان مع المضارع التام البسيط كالتالي:

١ ظروف الزمان تأتي بعد الفعل المساعد وقبل التصريف الثالث

من قبل **ever** - أبداً **never** - بالفعل **already** - توأ **just**

ex. - My uncle **has just arrived** at the airport.

- I **have never seen** a real fox.

- This is the tallest tree I **have ever seen**.

- **Have you ever travelled** abroad?

- I **have already passed** the driving test.

= I **have passed** the driving test **already**.

has / have + never + P.P. = **hasn't / haven't + ever + P.P.** : لاحظ ما يلي: ٢

ex. - Nada **has never been** to Paris. = Nada **hasn't ever been** to Paris.

٣ ظروف زمنية تأتي في بداية أو نهاية الجملة وأحياناً قبل التصريف الثالث :

so far - حتى الآن - **up till now** - حتى الآن - **lately = recently** مؤخراً / حديثاً - **since** - منذ - **for** - لمدة - **over the years** - على مر السنين - **throughout the years** - في الشهور الأخيرة - **in the last months** - على مر السنين - **this week** هذا الأسبوع

ex. - I **have written** two essays **so far**. = - **So far**, I **have written** two essays.

٤ تستخدم (yet) في نهاية الجملة المنفية والاستفهامية وتدل على أنه من المتوقع حدوث الفعل :

ex. - **Have you watered** the trees **yet**?

- Marwa **hasn't seen** the new manager **yet**.

٥ يأتي بعد (since) تعبير زمني يدل على وقت بداية الحدث مثل:

five o'clock / the morning / Monday / 26th September / March / summer / 2013 / yesterday / last month / then منذ ذلك الحين / **arrival** وصول / **departure** رحيل / **birth** ميلاد / **death** موت /

ex. - He's **been** here **since April**.

- She **has lived** in Aswan **since her birth**.

٦ تكون الجملة بعد (since) ماضى بسيط غالباً :

ex. - I **have lived** in this flat **since I got married**.

= Since I **got married**, I **have lived** in this flat.

٧ يأتي بعد (for) تعبير زمني يدل على المدة الزمنية التي استغرقها الحدث:

a moment / a while فترة / **two seconds/ three minutes / half an hour / four hours/ five days / six months / two seasons / ten years / a decade** عقد / **two centuries** قرنين / **ages** مدة طويلة / **a long time / a short time / the last / as long as I can remember** على قدر ما أتذكر

ex. - I've **had** this **mobile** **for more than 10 years**.

- He's **been** here **for 6 months**.



SKILLS

WRITING SKILL : An Argumentative Essay

• What is an argumentative essay? ما هو المقال الجدلي؟

An argumentative essay is a piece of writing in which you give your opinion about a topic, support your opinion with reasons and examples, and try to convince the reader that your opinion is correct or strong.

إن المقال الجدلي هو نوع من الكتابة تُعطي فيه رأيك حول موضوع ما، ثم تدعمه بـ أسباب وأمثلة، وتهدف إلى إقناع القارئ بأن رأيك قوي أو صحيح.

1 The Structure of an Argumentative Essay بناء المقال الجدلي

بناء أو أجزاء المقال الجدلي لا تختلف عن غيره من المقالات، فهو ينقسم إلى ثلاثة أجزاء رئيسية هي:

- 1 **Introduction : المقدمة**
- 2 **Body Paragraphs : فقرات الموضوع (المُتن)**
- 3 **Conclusion : الخاتمة**

وفيما يلي عرض مبسط لخصائص كل من هذه الأجزاء عند كتابة مقال جدلي:

1. Introduction

المقدمة

What to do:

- Start with a hook (attention grabber) ابدأ بجملة لجذب الانتباه
- Present the topic (thesis) قدّم الموضوع (الأنطروحة)
- State your opinion clearly اذكر رأيك بوضوح

Useful Expressions:

Giving an Opinion إبداء الرأي

- I believe that ... أعتقد أن ...
- In my opinion, ... في رأيي، ...
- I think that ... أظن أن ...

2. Body Paragraphs

فقرات الموضوع (المتن)

In each body paragraph:

- Give reasons for your opinion. قَدِّم سبباً يؤيد رأيك.
- Add examples or explanations. أضف أمثلة أو شرحاً.

How it looks (English):

- Body paragraph 1:
“... is because For example / For instance
- Body paragraph 2:
Another reason is For example / For instance

Useful Expressions:

Giving Reasons (ذكر الأسباب)

- First of all, ... أولاً
- Another reason is ... وسبب آخر هو ...
- This is because ... وذلك لأن ...

Adding Examples (إضافة أمثلة)

- For example, ... على سبيل المثال، ...
- For instance, ... مثلاً، ...

3. Conclusion

الخاتمة

What to do:

- Restate your opinion. أعِد تأكيد رأيك.
- End with a future hope or advice.

اختم بأمل للمستقبل أو نصيحة

Useful Expressions:

Concluding (الخاتمة)

- In conclusion, ... في الختام، ...
- To sum up, ... خلاصة القول، ...
- For these reasons, ... لهذه الأسباب، ...

2

Writing Tips

1. Write one clear opinion. اكتب رأياً واحداً واضحاً.
2. Use simple, clear sentences. استخدم جُملاً بسيطة وواضحة.
3. Give 2–3 strong reasons. قَدِّم ٢–٣ أسباب قوية.
4. Use linking words (first, ... /also, ... /because ...). استخدم كلمات الربط.
5. Check spelling and punctuation. راجع الإملاء وعلامات الترقيم.

Term	Definition
Argumentative essay مَقَالٌ جَدَلِيّ	an essay that gives an opinion and tries to convince the reader مقال يقدم رأياً ويحاول إقناع القارئ
Opinion رأي	what you believe or think ما تؤمن به أو تظنه
Reason سَبَب	why you think your opinion is correct لماذا تعتقد أن رأيك صحيح
Example مثال	something that shows or explains an idea شيء يوضح الفكرة
Introduction مُقَدِّمَة	the first paragraph that presents topic and opinion الفقرة الأولى لعرض الموضوع والرأي
Body paragraph(s) فقرات الغرض	paragraphs that give reasons and examples فقرات تذكر الأسباب والأمثلة
Conclusion خَاتِمَة	the final part that restates opinion الجزء الأخير لإعادة الرأي
Linking words كَلِمَاتُ رَظْط	words like first/also/because كلمات مثل أولاً/أيضاً/لأنّ
Convince يُقْنِعْ	to make the reader agree يجعل القارئ يوافق

Writing in points

مهارة الكتابة فى نقاط لكيفية التعامل مع اسئلة الاختيار من متعدد فى الورقة الامتحانية.
(أهم الأفكار التي وردت في كتاب الطالب)

An Argumentative Essay

المفردات المشار إليها باللون المختلف هي مفردات موضع إمتحان فى سؤال الإختياري

تنويه

1. An **argumentative essay** is a piece of writing in which you **give your opinion** about a **topic**.
2. In an argumentative essay, the writer supports his/her opinion with **reasons and examples**.
3. The writer of an argumentative essay tries to convince the reader that his/her opinion is **correct or strong**.
4. The structure of an argumentative essay consists of three parts; **an introduction, body paragraphs and conclusion**.
5. The topic of the argumentative essay is presented in **the introduction**.
6. We usually start the introduction of an argumentative essay with a **hook**.
7. A hook means an **attention grabber**.
8. "**I believe that ...**" is used to present someone's opinion.
9. In each body paragraph of an argumentative essay, we give **reasons for our opinion about a certain topic**.
10. To give examples to support an idea, we can use "**For instance....**".
11. To give reasons to support an opinion, we can use "**This is because....**".
12. In **the conclusion** part, we **restate our opinion**.
13. In the conclusion of an argumentative essay, we end with **a future hope or advice**.
14. Writers of argumentative essays can end their essays with "**To sum up,**".
15. To write a well-structured argumentative essay, you should use **linking words** like : first ... / also / because

Sample Test 3 on unit 9

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. Suddenly, my mobile stopped working. The technician told me that we must replace the battery. The synonyms of "replace" are
 a. substitute b. challenge c. change d. divide e. link
2. It's parents' role to face mobile addiction among their children. The antonyms of "addiction" are.....
 a. severity b. balance c. extremist
 d. moderation e. negotiation

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. The manager used to ask the advice of the company's before taking any decision.
 a. fighter b. employee c. consultant d. enemy
2. The police managed to the area before the governor's visit.
 a. protect b. prevent c. protest d. secure
3. means the ability to produce new and original ideas or work. (التقييم السادس)
 a. Empathy b. Creativity c. Flexibility d. Addiction
4. Exams are coming soon, so students must ready for them.
 a. get b. gain c. miss d. leave
5. Final exams are based the lessons which students have studied recently.
 a. in b. out c. on d. up
6. It's easy to deal with people in our daily life.
 a. closed-minded b. offensive c. aggressive d. open-minded
7. Has Hani drawn this picture ? He is really creative.
 a. yet b. already c. ever d. just
8. Shahd has the bakery. We liked the cakes she has bought.
 a. gone to b. been in c. been to d. gone in
9. It's the first time abroad.
 a. to fly b. flew c. have flown d. flown
10. Once I the meeting, I will go to the club. (التقييم السادس)
 a. will finish b. finished c. have finished d. had finished
11. The topic of the argumentative essay is presented in the
 a. details b. introduction c. body d. closing
12. In the conclusion part, we can our opinion.
 a. ignore b. gain c. restate d. introduce

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Teenagers today are undergoing lots of change. They are between the ages of 13 to 19. Many of them are undergoing physical and emotional changes. These changes are unavoidable.

The teenager's life is full of happiness, sadness, enjoyment and it can be interesting too. The teenager is subjected to physical growth and hormonal changes. They may be in the stage of conflict and this is a normal part of life.

Making friends is part of a teenager's life. The teenager should enjoy life by making friends and **participating** in healthy activities such as camping, kayaking, swimming and so on. Through friends, a teenager learns to joke, laugh and play to release stress and tension. By making friends, the teenager learns to sweeten his or her life.

Many teenagers like to follow up with the latest trends of dressing, hairstyle and even looking good with their physical image. Some of them go on diets to slim down in order to look attractive.

Parents tend to play a role in a teenager's life. Parents today are overly concerned over their children's well-being. **They** like to control their freedom. Therefore, we have cases of disagreement. Parents should help their children to pass this stage safely. Media has an influence over the teenager's life. Violent action movies and the internet can bring bad effects. There will be more harm than good if nothing is done.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- The main idea of the passage is ".....".
a. Parents and teenagers b. Physical growth of teenagers
c. Teenager's life d. Making friends
- The underlined pronoun "**They**" refers to
a. friends b. parents c. teenagers d. trends
- Teenagers face
a. physical changes only b. emotional changes only
c. physical and emotional changes d. none of them
- The underlined word "**participating**" can be replaced by
a. shoring b. showing c. shaking d. sharing
- Through making friends, teenagers can have
a. sadness b. enjoyment c. stress d. fear
- Disagreement happens between parents and teenagers because parents tend to
a. help them b. control them c. destroy them d. fail them
- Teenagers like to keep up to date with
a. books b. magazines
c. newspapers d. dressing and hairstyle

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d:

Recent studies have shown that air pollution has far-reaching deleterious effects on humans and the environment.

- a. بينت الدراسات الحديثة أن تلوث الهواء له آثار ضارة بعيدة المدى على البشر والبيئة.
- b. بينت الدراسات الحديثة أن تلوث الهواء له آثار ضارة وقتية المدى على البشرية والبيئة.
- c. بينت الدراسات الجديدة أن تلوث الهواء له علامات ضارة بعيدة المدى على البشرية والبيئة.
- d. بينت الدراسات الحديثة أن التلوث له آثار ضارة بعيدة المدى على الأفراد والبيئة.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:

لقد أصبحت مواقع التواصل الإجتماعي أحد أكثر الأدوات الفعالة لإحداث تغيرات اجتماعية.

- a. Social networking sites have become one of the most effect tools for bringing about social exchange.
- b. Society networking sites have become one of the most effective tools for bringing up social change.
- c. Social networking sites has become one of the most effective tools for bringing about social change.
- d. Social networking sites have become one of the most effective tools for bringing about social change.

Novel

5 Answer the following questions :

1. What skills did Santiago teach the boy at the shore ?

.....

2. How did Manolin feel while practicing knots ?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the word(s) in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. Manar has just done the housework.

(ago)

.....

2. Mariam went to Italy and came back.

(been to) (التقييم الخامس)

.....

7 Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

“The pros and cons of travelling abroad”

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Unit 10

Shopping and Money



UNLOCK THE EXAM:

1 Must - Know Vocabulary

مفردات يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

1 Exam core Vocabulary

المفردات اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

cancellation = calling off = stopping (n)	إلغاء	quality over quantity	الكيف قبل الكم (الجودة أهم من الكمية)
coupon(n)	قسيمة	quality(n)	جودة
durability(n)	متانة - قدرة على التحمل	quantity(n)	كمية
durable(adj)	متين - معمر	receipt= sales slip (n)	إيصال
guarantee(d) (n-v)	ضمان - يضمن	tax = charge (n)	ضريبة / رسم
impulse(n)	دافع	warranty = guarantee (n)	ضمان
purchase (n)	شراء	wireless = radio-based (adj)	لاسلكي
balance (n)	رصيد بنكي - توازن	debit card (n)	بطاقة خصم مباشر
budget (n)	ميزانية	financial (adj)	مالي
budgeting (n)	وضع ميزانية	notification (n)	إشعار
contactless (adj)	دون لمس	overdraft (n)	سحب زائد عن الحد الائتماني
convenience (n)	راحة - مناسبة	smart choices (n)	خيارات ذكية
convenient (adj)	مناسب - ملائم	track(ed) (v)	يتابع
credit (n)	ائتمان	variety (n)	تنوع
credit card (n)	بطاقة ائتمان	window-shopping (n)	مشاهدة العرض فقط

2 Definitions

التعريفات

Memorise	Understand
cancellation (n) إلغاء	the act of calling off or ending something so that it will not happen
coupon(n) قسيمة	a code that gives a discount or special offer when buying something
durability(n) متانة - قدرة على التحمل	the quality of staying strong or useful for a long time
impulse purchase (n) شراء غير مخطط له	buying something suddenly without planning, because you feel like it in the moment
quality over quantity الكيف قبل الكم	the idea that having a few good, high-quality things is better than having many low-quality ones
receipt (n) إيصال	a note that shows you have paid for something
tax (n) ضريبة / رسم	an amount of money paid to the government when you buy something or earn money

warranty (n)	ضمان	a guarantee from a seller that if a product fails or breaks within a certain time, they will repair or replace it
wireless (adj)	لاسلكي	using radio, bluetooth or other signals instead of cables
convenient (adj)	مناسب - ملائم	suitable for one's needs; making things easier or faster
balance (n)	رصيد بنكي - توازن	the amount of money that remains in an account
contactless (adj)	دون لمس	able to operate without physical touch, especially for payments
overdraft (n)	سحب زائد عن الحد الائتماني	a deficit / نقص in your bank account caused by withdrawing more than you have
notification (n)	إشعار	a message that informs you of recent activity or updates
credit card (n)	بطاقة ائتمان	a card issued by a bank that lets you borrow money to buy goods
debit card (n)	بطاقة خصم مباشر	a card that takes money directly from a bank account
budget (n)	ميزانية	a plan for spending and saving money over a period of time
financial (adj)	مالي	connected with money, banking, or investments
track(ed) (v)	يتابع	to follow something in order to record its progress
window-shopping (n)	مشاهدة العرض فقط	looking at goods in shop windows without buying them

3 Collocations

المتلازمات اللفظية

avoid	impulse purchases تجنب المشتريات الاندفاعية	control	impulse يسيطر على الدافع
compare	price يقارن السعر	create	an emergency plan ينشئ خطة طارئة
go with	the discount يستفيد من الخصم	get	free shipping يحصل على شحن مجاني
build	credit history يكون تاريخاً ائتمانياً	pay	... in full يدفع ... كاملاً
earn	cash back يحصل على استرجاع نقدي		with cash يدفع نقدًا
explore	shops يستكشف المحلات	shop	online يتسوق عبر الإنترنت

4 Synonyms

المترادفات

Word	Synonym (= Meaning)
cancellation (n)	إلغاء calling off, stopping, deletion, termination
durability(n)	متانة - قدرة على التحمل endurance, lastingness, resilience, strength, toughness
impulse purchase	شراء غير مخطط له spontaneous buy, unplanned purchase, snap purchase
impulse (n)	دافع urge, desire, instinct
purchase (n)	شراء acquisition, buy, deal
receipt (n)	إيصال sales slip, proof of purchase, voucher
tax (n)	ضريبة / رسم charge, duty, tariff
warranty (n)	ضمان assurance, guarantee, pledge, security
wireless (adj)	لاسلكي cordless, radio-based, cable-free
balance (n)	توازن stability, harmony, equality
contactless (adj)	دون لمس touch-free, wireless
convenience (n)	راحة - مناسبة ease, usefulness, comfort
convenient (adj)	مناسب - ملائم suitable, proper, helpful
notification (n)	إشعار alert, message, announcement
track (v)	يتابع monitor, follow, trace

5 Antonyms

المتضادات

Word	Antonym (= Opposite)
cancellation (n)	إلغاء continuation, confirmation استمرار - تأكيد
durability(n)	متانة - قدرة على التحمل weakness, fragility, instability, perishability ضعف - هشاشة - عدم استقرار
purchase (n)	شراء sale, selling, sell يبيع
tax (n)	ضريبة / رسم tax-free, exemption دون ضريبة - إعفاء
warranty (n)	ضمان disclaimer, no guarantee, risk إخلاء مسؤولية - دون ضمان - خطر
wireless (adj)	لاسلكي wired, cabled سلكي
balance (n)	توازن imbalance, instability, inequality عدم التوازن - عدم الاستقرار - عدم المساواة
contactless (adj)	دون لمس wired, cabled, corded موصول بالسلك
convenience (n)	راحة - مناسبة difficulty, inconvenience صعوبة - عدم مناسبة
convenient (adj)	مناسب - ملائم inconvenient, improper غير مناسب
track (v)	يتابع unfollow, neglect لا يتابع - يتجاهل
variety (n)	تنوع sameness, uniformity تشابه - وحدانية

المفردات اللغوية المساعدة في التعامل مع الورقة الامتحانية.

1 Expressions & Idioms

التعبيرات والمصطلحات

at checkout	عند الدفع	in the long run	على المدى البعيد
be 20% off	مخفض بنسبة ٢٠٪	in-store	داخل المتجر
careful with	حذر من	make it easier	يجعل الأمر أسهل
end up spending	ينتهي به الأمر بصرف	not just a marketing trick	ليس مجرد خدعة تسويقية
get the best value for your money	تحصل على أفضل قيمة مقابل مالك	on sale	في التخفيض
I'll pass this time	سأتجاوز الأمر هذه المرة	online shopping	التسوق عبر الإنترنت
impulse purchases	مشتريات متسعة	return policy	سياسة الإرجاع
in like-new condition	كالجديد	secure payment methods	طرق دفع آمنة
attention-grabbing	جاذب للانتباه	seller's ratings	تقييمات البائع
budgeting apps	تطبيقات الوضع المالي	payment apps	تطبيقات الدفع
		physically see your money leaving	يرى بعينه ماله يتم إنفاقه
in control of	مسيطر على	prepaid cards	بطاقات مدفوعة مسبقاً
in full	بالكامل	purchase protection	حماية الشراء
instant notifications	إشعارات فورية	risky purchases	عمليات شراء تنطوي على مخاطرة
interest charges	رسوم الفائدة	split bills	يقسم الفواتير
interest rates	معدلات الفائدة	store-loyalty cards	بطاقات الولاء للمتجر
one-size-fits-all	ملائم للجميع	technical issues	مشكلات فنية
overdraft fees	رسوم السحب الزائد		

2 Verb + Preposition

فعل + حرف جر

come with (a warranty)	يأتي بـ (الضمان)	pay with	يدفع بـ
decide on	يختار - يحدد	ring up	يحسب الفاتورة - يسجل المشتريات
end up	ينتهي إلى - يصل به الوضع إلى	speed up	يسرع
go with	يتناسب مع - يقبل	wear out	يتآكل - يبلى
look for	يبحث عن	worry about	يقلق بشأن
arrive at	يصل إلى - يتوصل إلي	rely on	يعتمد على / يستند إلى
miss out on	يفوت / يخسر فرصة	shop for ...	يتسوق ليشترى ...
pay ... in full	يدفع ... بالكامل	spend ... on/to	ينفق ... على / لكي
pay for	يدفع ثمن		

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

3

Must - Know Sentences

جمل يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

جمل كتاب الطالب مجمعة من [نصوص الاستماع والقراءة - دروس الوحدة] التي تساعدك في تدريبات الورقة الامتحانية [الاختيار من متعدد - قطعة الفهم - الفقرات الإنشائية]

on Lesson 1 SB page 54

Shopping online

1. Shopping can lead to overspending if decisions are not planned carefully.
2. Making a shopping list helps avoid impulse purchases and focus on real needs.
3. Comparing prices online helps shoppers find the best deals and real discounts.
4. Quality is more important than quantity to avoid wasting money on weak products.
5. Shoppers should read reviews, check durability, and verify sellers' ratings.
6. Using secure payment methods and protecting personal information is essential.

on Lesson 2 SB page 56

At the store

1. A customer visits a store looking for wireless earbuds.
2. The sales associate explains prices, discounts, and warranty details clearly.
3. The customer compares products based on price, battery life, and features.
4. Store services such as price-matching, promo codes, and returns are discussed.
5. The customer chooses the discounted product and pays with a debit card.
6. The conversation shows polite communication and smart shopping decisions.

on Lesson 4 SB page 60

From cash to apps

1. There are many payment methods today, each with advantages and disadvantages.
2. Cash is easy to use and helps people control spending, but carrying it can be unsafe.
3. Debit cards take money directly from bank accounts and help avoid debt, but balances must be monitored.
4. Credit cards offers rewards and build credit history, but high interest can be risky.
5. Mobile payment apps are fast and convenient but may not work everywhere.
6. The best payment choice depends on lifestyle, spending habits, and financial goals.

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

4

Must - Know Language Rules

قواعد يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

القواعد اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

1 The "will" Future :

Formation التكوين

يتكون المستقبل البسيط أو (will + inf.) في هذه الصيغة في المبني للمعلوم من :

Subject فاعل + will / shall / won't / shan't + inf. +

- لاحظ استخدام (will) مع كل الضمائر ويمكن استخدام (shall) مع (I / we) فقط.

ex. - I will (shall) help you do your homework.

- Nada will be four next March.

Uses استخدامات

١ التعبير عن الحقائق المستقبلية (أحداث ليس للفاعل أو رغبته أو إرادته دخل فيها):

ex. - It's my birthday next Tuesday. I'll be 17.

- The school will be ten years old this year.

٢ التعبير عن قرار سريع (رد فعل لحظي وقت الكلام) :

ex. - Oh, that's the doorbell. I'll open it.

٣ التنبؤ بما قد يحدث مستقبلا في حالة عدم وجود دليل، ويمكن في هذه الحالة أن تبدأ الجملة بعبارات تحتوي على أفعال مثل :

يخشى / be afraid / متأكد / be sure / يأمل / hope / يتوقع / expect / يعتقد / think
.... يخشى / fear / يخمن / guess / يفترض / suppose / يتساءل / wonder

ex. - I expect they will stay for dinner.

- I think it will rain.

- ومن الممكن أن يصاحب ذلك بعض الظروف مثل :

perhaps - probably - possibly, may be ...etc.

ex. - Perhaps I'll go home early today.

- She will probably refuse to take any money.

٤ عند عرض عمل شيء أو تقديم خدمة أو الدعوة :

ex. - You look very thirsty. I'll get you a cold drink.

٥ عند طلب خدمة :

ex. - Will you let me use your mobile, please?

٦ التعبير عن الوعود :

ex. - My father has promised that we will spend a month in Sharm El-Sheikh.

٧ توجيه تهديدات :

ex. - Do your homework or I'll punish you.

2 The "Be + going to + inf." form

Subject فاعل + am / is / are + going to + inf. +

- ex. - Mohammed **is going to play** tennis.
- I'm **going to study** medicine.

Uses استخدامات

١ التعبير عن الخطط الشخصية المسبقة "plans":

- ex. - I **am going to decorate** my house.

٢ التعبير عن النية (intend / intention) لعمل شيء في المستقبل:

- ex. - He **is going to study** medicine at university. That's his **intention**.

٣ التنبؤ بما قد يحدث مستقبلاً في حالة وجود دليل (أي يوجد بالمضارع ما يسمح بوقوع الشيء):

- ex. - His leg **is broken**. He **is going to have** an operation.

- وبهذا المعنى يمكن استخدام "going to" بعد أفعال مثل:

be sure / be afraid / believe / think ...etc.

- ex. - Mum **is very ill**. I think she **is going to see** a doctor.

- لاحظ ان الصفات الشخصية لا تعد دليلاً وتستخدم معها (will):

- ex. - He **will win** the running race. He's very **fast**.

٤ وتستخدم أيضاً للتعبير عما سيحدث في المستقبل إذا كان هناك قرار مسبق ويدل ذلك كلمات مثل:

decided / have decided / made a decision / made up ... mind

- ex. - He **is going to have lunch** outdoors. He has already **decided**.

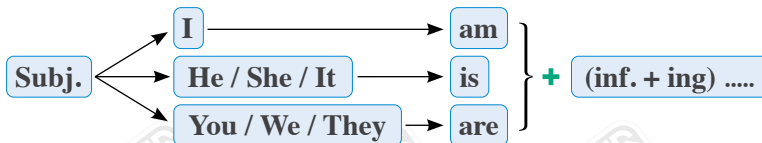
٥ وتستخدم أيضاً للتعبير عن أشياء علي وشك الحدوث:

be going to + inf. = be about to + علي وشك + inf.

- ex. - I'm **going to leave** right now. = I'm **about to leave**.

3 The Present Continuous for Future Arrangements

تتكون جملة المضارع المستمر من:



Uses استخدامات

يستخدم المضارع المستمر للتعبير عن المستقبل في الحالات التالية :
١ التعبير عن المستقبل القريب في حالة وجود ترتيبات نهائية مسبقة ، و يدل على ذلك كلمات مثل :

arranged / made arrangements / prepared / made preparations

ex. - I'm taking Salma on a trip tomorrow. Everything is arranged.

٢ لاحظ أن المناسبات الاجتماعية من حفلات وأعياد ميلاد وغيرها تستلزم ترتيبات، لذا يستخدم معها المضارع المستمر :

ex. - My brother is getting married next Thursday.

٣ لاحظ كذلك أن الأنشطة التي ستقوم بها المؤسسات مستقبلاً تستلزم ترتيبات ، لذا يستخدم معها المضارع المستمر :

ex. - My class are going on a school trip next week.

٤ إذا منعك شيء من القيام بشيء آخر في المستقبل القريب فإن ما يمنعك يكون مرتباً له وبالتالي نستخدم المضارع المستمر :

ex. - I can't go out with you tonight because I'm meeting my uncle at the airport.

٥ لاحظ أن المضارع المستمر لا يدل على المستقبل إلا في حالة وجود تعبير زمني أو سياق يدل على المستقبل :

ex. - I am having lunch with my uncle. (حدث مستمر الآن)

- I am having lunch with my uncle tomorrow. (ترتيب مستقبلي)

4 The Present Simple for Timetables

يستخدم المضارع البسيط للتعبير عن الأحداث أو المواقف المرتبطة بجدول مواعيد ثابتة مثل الطائرات والقطارات والمباريات والحصص والامتحانات ومواعيد العمل:

ex. - My train arrives at 7:15 tomorrow morning.

- The match starts at 9 p.m. next Friday.



SKILLS

WRITING SKILL: A POSTER

• What is a Poster?

ما هو الملصق ؟

A poster gives clear, eye-catching information about an event, product, or idea. It should be short, organized, and visually attractive.

يقدم الملصق معلومات واضحة وجذابة بصرياً عن حدث أو منتج أو فكرة، ويجب أن يكون قصيراً، منظماً، وجذاباً من الناحية البصرية..

Main features of a poster السمات الرئيسية للملصق

A good poster is:

- | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|
| 1. Short and clear | قصيراً وواضحاً | 2. Visually attractive | جذاباً بصرياً |
| 3. Well-organized | منظماً بشكل جيد | 4. Easy to read | سهل القراءة |

How to plan a poster كيفية تصميم الملصق

1. Before writing, you should:

Decide the main topic.

حدد الموضوع الرئيسي.

Think about your audience.

فكر في جمهورك المستهدف.

Choose the key message you want people to remember.

اختر الرسالة الأساسية التي تريد أن يتذكرها الناس

2. Organizing the Content

A strong poster must include:

Title: short, bold, attention-grabbing

العنوان: قصير وبخط عريض وجذاب

Introduction/Slogan: one short sentence explaining the idea

تنظيم محتوى الملصق

Main Points (3-4 bullet points)

المقدمة/الشعار: جملة قصيرة تشرح الفكرة

Details (date, time, place, contact info)

النقاط الأساسية: 3-4 نقاط قصيرة

Images/Graphics: To boost the poster visually.

التفاصيل: تاريخ، وقت، مكان أو معلومات التواصل

الصور/الرسوم: لدعم الرسالة بصرياً

3. Language Tips

Use simple, clear sentences and positive language.

نصائح لغوية

Include imperatives (e.g. "Join us!", "Save energy!", "Be smart with money.").

استخدم جملًا بسيطة وواضحة ولغة إيجابية.

Use adjectives to make it more persuasive (e.g. "fun," "exciting," "useful").

استخدم أساليب الأمر.

Avoid long paragraphs—keep it brief and direct.

استخدم الصفات لجعل اللغة أكثر إقناعاً.

تجنب الفقرات الطويلة - واجعل الكلام مختصراً ومباشراً.

4. Design and layout

Make your title big and easy to read.

Use colors, headings, and space to make information stand out.

Check spelling, punctuation, and grammar before finishing.

التصميم والتنسيق

اجعل عنوانك كبيرًا وسهل القراءة.

استخدم الألوان والعناوين والمسافات لتبرز المعلومات.

تحقق من الإملاء وعلامات الترقيم والقواعد قبل الانتهاء.

Writing Focus اللغة

A poster must have:

clear content: prices, features, deals, payment/returns

concise language

parallel structure and layout

accuracy in numbers and punctuation

محتوى واضح: الأسعار، الميزات، العروض، الدفع والإرجاع

لغة مختصرة

تنسيق متوازٍ وتصميم سهل القراءة

الدقة في الأرقام وعلامات الترقيم

The Writing Process خطوات كتابة الملصق

1. Plan: choose products and features

2. Draft: write the title + bullet points

3. Improve: add a persuasive line

4. Check: spelling and price formatting

خطط: اختر المنتجات وميزاتها

اكتب المسودة: العنوان والنقاط

حسن: أضف جملة إقناعية

تحقق: الإملاء وتنسيق السعر

Useful Phrases عبارات مفيدة في الملصق

Buy one, get one ...

Limited-time offer

Best value / Durable / Lightweight

Warranty included

عرض لوقت محدود

أفضل قيمة / متين / خفيف الوزن

يوجد ضمان

Assessment Checklist قائمة تقييم الملصق

A poster is great when it:

- includes products, prices, features & deal

- has clear layout and correct numbers

- uses short, accurate language

يحتوي على منتجات وأسعار وميزات وعرض

ذو تصميم واضح وأرقام صحيحة

يستخدم لغة مختصرة ودقيقة

Poster writing terminology مصطلحات كتابة الملصق

Term		Definition
poster	ملصق	a visual text that gives clear and short information
title	عنوان	the main short heading of a poster
slogan	شعار	a short phrase that expresses the main idea
main points	نقاط رئيسية	short pieces of information describing features
layout	تصميم	the arrangement of text and images
feature	ميزة	a characteristic of a product
deal	عرض	a special offer or discount
discount	خصم	reduced price
price formatting	تنسيق السعر	writing prices in a correct financial form
visuals	عناصر بصرية	images or graphics that support the message
audience	الجمهور	the people who read the poster
persuasive line	جملة إقناعية	a sentence used to convince the reader
bold	خط عريض	thicker text used to attract attention
details	تفاصيل	date, time, place or contact information

Writing in points

مهارة الكتابة فى نقاط لكيفية التعامل مع أسئلة الاختبار من متعدد فى الورقة الامتحانية.
(أهم الأفكار التي وردت في كتاب الطالب)

A Poster

تنويه

المفردات المشار إليها باللون المختلف هي مفردات موضع إمتحان فى سؤال الإختبارى

1. A poster is a **visual** tool of writing.
2. A **poster** gives information about **an event, product or idea** in **brief**.
3. The information introduced in a poster should be clear and **eye catching**.
4. A poster writing should be short, organized and **visually attractive**.
5. **Before** writing a poster, you should **plan** it first.
6. When you **plan** a poster, you should decide the **main topic**.
7. Don't forget your **audience** who will read your poster when you plan it.
8. On planning a poster, you ought to choose **the message** you want people to **remember**.
9. The **second main step** to write a poster is to **organize** the **content**.
10. The title of a poster is advised to be **bold**, short and **attention grabbing**.
11. The Expression "attention grabbing" means very **attractive and eye catching**.
12. In writing a poster, the **slogan** should be a short sentence that explains the **main idea**.
13. In a poster, the main points should be **3 - 4 pieces** of information
14. The **details** of a poster include date, time, place or contact info.
15. To make a poster use **images or graphics**.
16. **Images and graphics** in a poster **support** the messages you want to convey.
17. The Language used in a poster should include **concise** phrases and **parallel** structure and readable layout.
18. The poster's **content** should include clear product names, prices, features, deals and payment.
19. On writing a poster, one should be **accurate** when mentioning numbers and currency.
20. The Language of a poster should be **positive**.
21. In posters, **imperatives** like "Be smart" are commonly used.
22. Always use **adjectives** in your poster to make it more **persuasive**.
23. To design a successful poster, make the title **big and easy** to read.
24. In posters use color, headings and space to make information **stand out**.
25. It's recommended to **check Spelling and punctuation** before finishing a poster.

Sample Test 4 on unit 10

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

1. She has a sudden impulse to laugh. The words and are in close meaning with the word “impulse”.
a. argument b. desire c. instinct
d. offer e. efficiency
2. She paid for her purchase and left at once. The opposites of “purchase” are
a. selling b. receipt c. compass
d. sales e. bill

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. The quality of staying strong or useful for a long time is called
a. durability b. stability c. flexibility d. variety
2. The store announced the of the event, so no one could attend. (التقييم الثامن)
a. coupon b. receipt c. warranty d. cancellation
3. Maha paid for the groceries, but she forget to take the
a. pillow b. receipt c. mural d. moral
4. The new law equal rights for all the citizens.
a. guarantees b. discourages c. refuses d. neglects
5. Areej bought a mobile online and free shipping for it.
a. put b. did c. got d. lost
6. Amr asked his father to buy him a new pair of shoes as his old pair
a. recharged b. recycled c. died out d. wore out
7. We probably be there for two weeks. (التقييم الثامن)
a. will b. may c. are going d. are
8. Marawan plans to join the Faculty of Medicine next year. This means he
a. is going to join it b. has joined it c. will join it d. hopes to join it
9. Will I bring you some water ? - This is a/an
a. promise b. offer c. threat d. request
10. Mother threatens Heba to take her mobile if she doesn't study hard. This means she if Heba doesn't study hard.
a. is going to take it b. isn't going to take it c. will take it d. won't take it
11. In posters, like “Be smart” are commonly used.
a. imperatives b. posts c. questions d. negatives
12. A poster is a/an tool for writing.
a. artificial b. natural c. digital d. visual

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Millions of people are attacked by a secret enemy which causes more harm and greater suffering than any other disease. Its name is worry. According to doctors, worry can actually cause many organic diseases. And even when it doesn't, it can, by eating our energy in many ways, ruin our health and make our life hard and miserable.

Worry is a very dangerous enemy. The stresses and strains of life may make us worry about silly **trivial** things. Worry eats into our hearts and causes us to spend long sleepless nights. As a result, some of us get tired easily, some get depressed and others become irritable. Thus, life seems to be an endless chain of worries.

Worry affects nearly everybody in society from teenagers to elderly people. Students worry about their exams. Parents worry about their children. Young men and women worry about their future life. Needless to say, worry is the result of thinking in a wrong way. It is a fact that thinking over worries brings about more worries. We must face such things quietly, boldly and bravely. To overcome worry, we should cultivate different interests, develop contact with a larger number of persons and spend our leisure on a useful hobby. When feeling worried, retire to a quiet corner and relax.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. The best sentence to summarise the passage is ".....".
 - a. Since life is miserable, we should ignore our problems
 - b. Worry is an organic disease and unsolvable problem
 - c. Worry eats up money and makes us poor
 - d. Since life is hard, we should face it bravely with no worry
2. To feel happy is to
 - a. indulge in worry
 - b. avoid organic disease
 - c. make life miserable
 - d. avoid much worry
3. What can we do to overcome worry?
 - a. Practising useful and interesting hobbies.
 - b. Sitting idle at home.
 - c. Thinking deeply about our problems.
 - d. Eating a lot of sweets.
4. Worry prevents us from
 - a. eating
 - b. learning
 - c. sleep
 - d. being treated
5. If we defeated worry, our life would be
 - a. cheerful
 - b. miserable
 - c. unhappy
 - d. gloomy
6. Thinking in a wrong way results in
 - a. eating bad food
 - b. fear and worry
 - c. bad bringing up
 - d. bad education
7. The synonym of the word "**trivial**" is
 - a. significant
 - b. unimportant
 - c. necessary
 - d. useful

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d:

Take advice about your future from the wise and experienced, not from the funny company around you. Your parents are the best reference for good and sincere advice.

- a. خذ النصيحة عن مستقبلك من الحكماء وذوي الخبرة، وليس من الصلبة الهزلية من حولك، فوالديك هم أفضل إشارة للنصيحة الجيدة والصادقة.
- b. خذ النصيحة بخصوص مستقبلك من الحكمة وذوي الخبرة، وليس الشركة المرحلة المحيطة بك، إن والديك هم أفضل مرجع للنصيحة الجيدة.
- c. خذ النصيحة بخصوص مستقبلك من الحكماء والخبرة، وليس من شراكة الضحك من حولك، إن والديك هم أفضل مرجع للنصيحة الجيدة والصادقة.
- d. خذ النصيحة بخصوص مستقبلك من الحكماء وذوي الخبرة، وليس من الصلبة المرحلة من حولك، إن والديك هم أفضل مرجع للنصيحة الجيدة والصادقة.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:

- إن مشاهدة الأفلام التاريخية تعلمنا الكثير من الدروس ويعطينا خبرات مفيدة رغم أنها تشعرنا بالحزن.

- a. Watching historical films teach us a lot of lessons and give us useful experiences despite making us feel sad.
- b. Watching historical films teach us a lot of lessons and give us useful experiments despite making us feel sad.
- c. Watching historical films teach us a lot of lessons and give us useful experiences despite making us feel satisfied.
- d. Watching historical films learn us a lot of lessons and give us useful experiences despite making us feel sad.

Novel

5 Answer the following questions :

1. How did Manolin handle the larger fish he caught ?

.....

2. Why did Santiago warn about the sea's changing moods ?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the word(s) in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. Dad intends to buy a new mobile for Rodayna.

(going)

.....

2. He will leave when his sister arrives.

(until) (التقييم الثامن)

.....

7 Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

"A day that you will always remember"

.....

.....

.....



UNLOCK THE EXAM:

1 Must - Know Vocabulary

مفردات يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

1 Exam core Vocabulary المفردات اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

adjust(ed) (v)	يُغَدِّل	feature(d) (v)	يُمَيِّز - يحتوي على
bowl (n)	وعاء (سلطانية)	fiery (adj)	حارّ - ساخن - حَرِيف
celery (n)	كَرْفَس	lamb (n)	لَحْم الضأن - حَمَل
comfort(ed) (v-n)	يُريح - راحة	recipe (n)	وصفة
dill (n)	شَبْت	season(ed) (v)	يُنَبِّل
dip(ped) (n-v)	غَموس - يغمّس	seasoning (n)	تَبْيِيل
end up	ينتهي به الأمر أن	set the table	يُعِدّ مائدة
fast(ed) (n-v)	صُوم - يصوم	swap(ped) (v)	يُبادِل - يَسْتَبْدِل
allergy (n)	حساسية	homemade(adj)	بيتي
dietary (adj)	متعلق بالنظام الغذائي	one-size-fits-all (adj)	مناسب للجميع - عامّ
dough (n)	عَجِين	out of place (adj)	في غير محلّه - غير مناسب
filling (n)	حَشْو	resemble(d) (v)	يُشَبِّه - يُماثل
follow(ed) (v)	يَتَّبِع	slurp(ed) (v)	يَرْثِف بِصَوْت (يشفط)
funeral (n)	جَنَازَة	steam(ed) (v)	يَطْبُخ على البخار
gratitude (n)	امتنان - شُكْر	tradition (n)	تقليد
hand in hand (adv)	يَدًا بِيَد - متلازمان		

2 Definitions

التعريفات

Memorise	Understand
adjust (v) يُغَدِّل	to change something a little to make it better or more correct
bowl (n) وعاء (سلطانية)	a deep round dish used for holding food or liquids
end up ينتهي به الأمر أن	to reach or come to a place, condition, or situation that was not planned or expected
fast (n) الصُوم	period of time when someone chooses not to eat or drink
feature (v) يحتوي على	to include or have something special as an important part
fiery (adj) حارّ - ساخن - حَرِيف	very hot or burning
lamb (n) لَحْم الضأن	meat that comes from young sheep
recipe (n) وصفة	instructions that tell you how to cook a dish
seasoning (n) تَبْيِيل	salt, herbs, or spices added to food to make it taste better
set the table يُعِدّ مائدة	to prepare the table for eating or a meal

tabbouleh	تبولة	a refreshing salad made with parsley, tomatoes, mint, bulgur, lemon juice, and olive oil
slurp (v)	يَرْشِف بِصَوْت (يشفط)	to make a loud sound when eating or drinking something like noodles or soup
resemble (v)	يُشَبِّه - يُمَازِل	to look like or is similar to something else
funeral (n)	جَنَازَة	a ceremony held when someone dies
allergy (n)	حَسَاسِيَّة	a bad reaction your body has to certain foods or things (like peanuts or dust)
dietary (adj)	مَتَعَلِّق بِالنِّظَامِ الْغِذَائِيِّ	related to what you eat or don't eat
one-size-fits-all (adj)	مُنَاسِبٌ لِلْجَمِيع - عَامٌّ	the same thing for everyone, without changes or differences
gratitude (n)	اِمْتِنَان - شُكْر	the feeling of being thankful or showing appreciation

3 Collocations

المتلازمات اللفظية

break	the fast	يُخْبِر الصِّيَام (يفطر)	develop	a taste for	يَتَعَوَّد أَنْ يُحِبَّ
bring	people together	يُقَرِّب النَّاسَ مِنْ بَعْضِهِمُ الْبَعْضَ	follow	their lead	يَقْتَدِي بِهِمْ
feel	comfort	يَشْعُرُ بِالرَّاحَةِ	go	hand in hand	يَسِيرُ يَدًا بِيَدٍ
relate to	a story	يَرْتَبِطُ بِقِصَّةٍ	show	gratitude	يُبْدِي الْاِمْتِنَانَ
set	the table	يُعِدُّ الْمَائِذَةَ			

4 Synonyms

المترادفات

Word	Synonym (= Meaning)
adjust (v)	يُعَدِّل modify, change, alter, adapt
bowl (n)	وعاء (سلطانية) dish, container
feature (v)	يحتوي على present, show, highlight, display
fiery (adj)	حار - ساخن - حريف hot, spicy, burning, intense
recipe (n)	وصفة formula, instructions, method
seasoning (n)	تتبيل flavoring, spice mix, condiment
allergy (n)	حساسية hypersensitivity, sensitivity, intolerance
dietary (adj)	متعلق بالنظام الغذائي nutritional, diet-related, food-related
funeral (n)	جنازة burial, funeral service, funeral ceremony
gratitude (n)	امتنان - شكر thankfulness, appreciation, thanks
one-size-fits-all (adj)	مناسب للجميع - عام universal, standard, generic
resemble (v)	يشبه - يماثل look like, be similar to, take after
slurp (v)	يَرْشِف بِصَوْت (يشفط) suck, drink noisily

5 Antonyms

المتضادات

Word	Antonym (= Opposite)
adjust (v) يُعَدِّل	keep, maintain, preserve يُبْقِي - يُحَافِظ - يُحَفِظ
feature (v) يَحْتَوِي عَلَى	hide, exclude, ignore يَخْفِي - يَسْتَبْعِد - يَتَجَاهَل
fiery (adj) حَارٌّ - سَاخِن - حَرِيف	mild, bland, cool خَفِيف - بَاهِت - بَارِد
seasoning (n) تَتَبِيل	plainness, blandness بَسَاطَةُ الطَّعْم - غَدَمُ التُّكْهَة
allergy (n) خَسَاسِيَة	tolerance, desensitization تَحَمُّل - مَنَاعَة
funeral (n) جَنَازَة	celebration, party إِحْفَال - حَفْلَة
gratitude (n) اِفْتِنَان - شُكْر	ingratitude, ungratefulness, thanklessness جُحُود - غَدَمُ الشُّكْرِ - نُكَارُ الْجَمِيلِ
one-size-fits-all (adj) مُنَاسِبٌ لِلْجَمِيعِ - عَامٌّ	individual, personalized, tailored فَرْدِي - شَخْصِي - مَفْضَل
resemble (v) يُشَبِّه - يُمَازِل	differ from, contrast with يَخْتَلِفُ عَنْ - يَنَاقِضُ

2 Extra Vocabulary for the Exam

مفردات مساعدة - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

المفردات اللغوية المساعدة في التعامل مع الورقة الامتحانية.

1 Expressions & Idioms

التعبيرات والمصطلحات

after all, فِي النِّهَايَة,	go hand in hand يَتَسَوَّى يَدَا يَتَد
be afraid to يَخَافُ أَنْ	herbs de Provence أعشاب بروفانس
brings everyone to the table يجذب الجميع إلى الطعام	out of season خارج القوسم
check the international aisle يُجَرِّبُ أَطْعَمَة مِنْ دَوْل أُخْرَى	serve your food with care قَدِّمُ طَعَامَكَ بِعَنَايَة
cut through the heat perfectly يَخَفِّفُ الْحَرَّ بِشَكْلِ مُمْتَاز	pressed for time مُضْغُوط فِي الْوَقْت
ended up ordering seconds انتهى به الأمر أن طَلَبَ وَجْبَة أُخْرَى	right off the grill مِنْ الشَّوَايَة مُبَاشَرَة
grilled over an open fire مَشْوِيٌّ عَلَى نَارٍ مُبَاشِرَة	shop smart يَتَسَوَّقُ بِذَكاء
a sign of closeness and hospitality غُلَامَة عَلَى الْأَلْفَة وَحُسْنِ الضِّيَافَة	taste like welcome طَعْمُهُ يُشَجِّرُكَ بِكَرَمِ الضِّيَافَة
be seen as يُعْتَبَرُ - يُنْظَرُ إِلَيْهِ عَلَى أَنَّهُ	we eat with our eyes first نَحْنُ نَأْكُلُ بِأَعْيُنِنَا أَوَّلًا
be supposed to مِنْ الْمَفْتَرَضِ أَنْ	one-size-fits-all مُنَاسِبٌ لِلْجَمِيعِ
dietary needs اخْتِيَاجَاتٌ غِذَائِيَّة	out of place فِي غَيْرِ مَحَلِّهِ
follow their lead يُقْتَدِي بِهِمْ	tell me how it goes أَخْبِرْنِي كَيْفَ يَسِيرُ الْأَمْرُ
	try a little of everything يُجَرِّبُ قَلِيلًا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
	try it at home يُجَرِّبُهُ فِي الْبَيْتِ
	with an open mind بِعَقْلِ مُنْفَتِحٍ

2 Verb + Preposition

فعل + حرف جر

add ... to يُضِيفُ ... إِلَى	top ... with يَغْطِي ... بِ
blend ... with يَمْزِجُ ... مَعَ	mix with يَخْتَلِطُ/يُخْلَطُ بِ
cut through يَخَفِّفُ الْحَرَّ	remind ... of يَذْكُرُ بِ
dip ... into يَغْمِسُ ... فِي	slow down يَهْدَأُ السَّرْعَة/يَهْدَأُ
end up (+ inf. + ing) يَنْتَهِي بِهِ الْأَمْرُ أَنْ ...	substitute ... for ... يَسْتَبْدِلُ ... بِ ...
speak up يُصْرِّحُ بِ	turn ... into يَحْوُلُ ... إِلَى

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

3

Must - Know Sentences

جمل يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

جمل كتاب الطالب مجمعة من [نصوص الاستماع والقراءة - دروس الوحدة] التي تساعدك في تدريبات الورقة الامتحانية [الاختيار من متعدد - قطعة الفهم - الفقرات الإنشائية]

on Lesson 1 SB page 66

Exploring the World Through Cooking

1. Trying international dishes allows people to explore other cultures at home.
2. Many global recipes are simple if basic steps and ingredients are followed.
3. Different countries have signature dishes that reflect their culture and flavors.
4. Cooking encourages creativity by swapping ingredients and adjusting seasoning.
5. Shopping smartly helps people find suitable ingredients easily.
6. Curiosity and care in cooking can turn everyday meals into cultural experiences.

on Lesson 2 SB page 69

Food Stories

1. Food often carries emotional value and connects people to family memories.
2. Grandma's soup represents comfort, care and family togetherness.
3. Street food experiences show how taste, freshness, and sharing create enjoyment.
4. Traditional meals during special occasions encourage slowing down and social interaction.
5. Sharing food strengthens relationships and creates a feeling of welcome.
6. Meals are not just about eating but about connection, warmth, and belonging.

on Lesson 4 SB page 74

Food Traditions and Table manners

1. Food is closely connected to tradition, respect and cultural identity around the world.
2. Different countries have different table manners that show politeness and hospitality.
3. Some actions, such as slurping noodles in Japan, are polite, while others may be rude elsewhere.
4. Guests are often expected to follow local customs and observe others when unsure.
5. Manners are not the same everywhere and depend on culture.
6. Curiosity, respect, and gratitude help people enjoy shared meals and build connections.

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

4

Must - Know Language Rules

قواعد يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

القواعد اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

Reported speech :

الكلام غير المباشر :

١ يتم تحويل الجملة الخبرية statement إلى الكلام غير المباشر كالتالي :

١ نبدأ بالمتحدث (speaker).

٢ نستخدم فعل إبلاغ مناسب للجملة الخبرية مثل :

– قال شاكياً said – reported – answered – replied – complained
– etc. أيدى ملاحظة explained – promised – remarked

٣ يتم تحويل الأزمنة والظروف والضمان حسب الموجود في كتاب المعاصر.

٢ يتم تحويل السؤال ب (هل) إلى الكلام الغير مباشر كالتالي :

.... + فاعل / مفعول + if / whether + مخاطب + asked + المتحدث المتحدث

- Speaker wanted to / استفسر / inquired / تساءل wondered + المتحدث Speaker
..... + فاعل / مفعول + if / whether + know

١ نحذف علامات التنصيص ("....") و نحذف علامه الاستفهام ونضع نقطه مكانها.

٢ تتحول أفعال الإبلاغ كالتالي :

say to / says to + مخاطب → ask / asks + مخاطب
said to + مخاطب → asked + مخاطب

٣ تتحول الأزمنة الي الأبعد مثل الجملة الخبرية.

٢ تتكون جملة السؤال بأداة استفهام في الكلام غير المباشر من :

نص الكلام غير المباشر + أداة استفهام + فعل إبلاغ + مبلغ
she had arrived home late. why asked Ali

تستخدم أفعال الإبلاغ بنفس الطريقة التي تم شرحها في (Yes / No questions) :

ex. - Sama asked Abdo when he had got up.

- Sama wondered / wanted to know when Abdo had got up.

ويستخدم الفاعل وليس الفعل المساعد بعد (أداة الاستفهام) في الكلام غير المباشر :

ex. - I wondered where she had gone. (Not : where had she)



SKILLS

WRITING SKILL : A Recipe Blog

• What is a recipe blog? ما هي مُدَوِّنة الوصفات ؟

- A recipe blog is a website or online page where someone shares how to cook different dishes.

مُدَوِّنة الوصفات هي موقع إلكتروني أو صفحة على الإنترنت يقوم شخص فيها بمشاركة طريقة طبخ أطباق مختلفة.

- It usually includes a short story, a list of ingredients, step-by-step instructions, and sometimes pictures or cooking tips.

تُشَمَّلُ غالبًا قصّة قصيرة، وقائمة بالمكوّنات، وتعليمات مُتدرّجة خطوة بخطوة، وأحيانًا صورًا أو نصائح للطبخ.

Tips for Writing a Great Recipe Blog نصائح لكتابة مُدَوِّنة وصفات رائعة

1 Start with a catchy title: Make readers curious!

ابدأ بعنوان جذاب للانتباه: اجعل القراء فضوليين !

e.g. "Grandma's Secret Apple Pie"

2 Add a short introduction. Tell a short story – why you love this recipe or where it came from.

أضف مُقدّمة قصيرة. اذكر قصّة قصيرة - لماذا تُحب هذه الوصفة أو من أين جاءت.

e.g. "I learned this dish from my dad. We always cook it on weekends."

3 List ingredients clearly. Write them in order, and include measurements.

اكتب المكوّنات بوضوح. اكتبها بالترتيب، وأضف الكمّيات.

e.g. 2 cups of flour, 3 eggs

4 Give clear, step-by-step instructions. Use sequencing words like first, next, then, after that, finally.

أعط تعليمات واضحة خطوة بخطوة. استخدم كلمات الترتيب.

e.g. "First, chop the vegetables. Then, heat the oil in a pan."

5 Use cooking verbs and action words. Make your writing active and clear.

استخدم أفعال الطبخ وكلمات الحركة. اجعل كتابتك إيجابية وواضحة.

e.g. mix, stir, add, bake, boil, slice, serve

6 Write like you're talking to a friend. Be friendly and personal – food blogs should sound warm, not like a cookbook.

اكتب كأنك تتحدث إلى صديق. كن ودّيًا - يجب أن تبدو مدونات الطّعام حميمة، لا ككتاب طبخ رسمي.

e.g. "Don't forget to taste the sauce - it's the best part!"

7 Add culture or emotion. Explain when people eat it in your country or who taught you.

أضف جزءاً من الثقافة أو المشاعر. اشرح متى يأكل الناس هذا الطبق في بلدك أو من علمك إياه.

e.g. "This soup reminds me of winter evenings with my grandmother."

8 Include a photo or a short tip. Show what the dish looks like or share a cooking secret.

أضف صورة أو نصيحة قصيرة. أر ما يبدو عليه الطبق أو شارك بسرّاً من أسرار الطبخ.

e.g. "Tip: Add lemon juice at the end for a fresh taste."

9 End with an invitation. Encourage readers to try the recipe and share their results.

أختم بدعوة. شجّع القراء على تجربة الوصفة ومشاركة نتائجهم.

e.g. "Try it at home and tell me how it goes in the comments!"

Writing in points

مهارة الكتابة فى نقاط لكيفية التعامل مع أسئلة الاختيار من متعدد فى الورقة الامتحانية.
(أهم الأفكار التي وردت فى كتاب الطالب)

A Recipe Blog

تنويه

المفردات المشار إليها باللون المختلف هي مفردات موضع إمتحان فى سؤال الإختياري

1. A recipe blog is a website or a page online to **share how to cook different dishes**.
2. In a recipe blog, **step-by-step** instructions are included.
3. A recipe blog may include pictures and **cooking tips**.
4. To make readers **curious**, use **catchy titles** for your topics.
5. A recipe blog can start with a **short story**.
6. You mention why you like this recipe in the introduction of a **recipe blog**.
7. "I Learned this dish from my dad" is a good **introduction** for a recipe blog.
8. In a recipe blog, you have to list the ingredients **clearly and in order**.
9. Mentioning the **measurements** of the **ingredients** of a dish is important when you write a recipe blog.
10. Using **sequencing words** is essential when you describe a process or a way of cooking a dish.
11. When you describe how to make a certain dish, use **cooking verbs** and **action words** to make the writing **clear and active**.
12. Mix, stir, bake and boil" are **cooking** verbs used in a recipe blog.
13. In a recipe blog, write like you're talking to a **friend**.
14. Recipe blogs should be **warm**, not like a cookbook.
15. "This soup reminds me of winter evenings with my grandma" This sentence reflects **emotion** in a recipe blog.
16. When writing a recipe blog, don't forget to add **culture and emotion**.
17. When you include a **photo** in recipe blog, this helps the reader to see what the dish look like.
18. Writing cooking tips in a recipe blog is good to show **a cooking secret**.
19. To end a recipe blog, you should end with an **invitation** for the readers **to try the dish**.
20. "Try it at home and tell me how it goes" is a friendly **closing** to end a recipe blog.

Sample Test 5 on unit 11

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

- When he helped the orphans, tears of gratitude filled their eyes. The synonyms of "gratitude" are
 a. competition b. determination c. darkness
 d. appreciation e. thankfulness
- They were very sad at the funeral of their close friend yesterday. The antonyms of the word "funeral" are
 a. party b. conference c. celebration
 d. committee e. collaboration

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- To means to make a loud sound when eating or drinking something like noodles or soup.
 a. slurp b. confuse c. interrupt d. disguise
- Adham used to the table for lunch or holiday.
 a. find b. found c. set d. sit
- My son often me of my grandfather.
 a. provides b. develops c. remembers d. reminds
- My sister has a/an to chocolate, so the doctor advised her not to eat it.
 a. receipt b. allergy c. pound d. aisle
- It was amazing to see the little twins to hand in hand.
 a. interrupt b. confuse c. go d. separate
- The landscape is the only thing that this expensive flat.
 a. features b. releases c. realizes d. departs
- My teacher he would travel to Mansoura the following day.
 a. told b. says c. tells d. said
- Munira told her granddaughter that they were cooking lunch for the guests
 a. tomorrow b. at this moment c. then d. now
- Maher if we could help with that problem.
 a. asks b. wondered c. said d. tells
- An old man asked me
 a. what time it was b. what time it is c. what time was it d. what time is it
- Use titles to make the readers curious.
 a. direct b. aggressive c. catchy d. ordinary
- Using words is essential when you describe a process or a way of cooking a dish.
 a. sequence b. closing c. negative d. positive

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Artificial intelligence (AI) is a new technology which aims at making machines think and learn like humans. AI is now used in many applications. It is used in smartphones, making cars, flying planes and navigating ships. AI can help us to perform tasks quickly and accurately. In the field of health care, robots help doctors to perform operations, make accurate diagnoses and decide the best treatment for patients. Thus, they can save lives and improve people's health.

In the field of industry, robots are used to carry out difficult tasks which people cannot do. **They** improve the quality of goods, reduce costs and increase production. Moreover, AI is used in banks to do difficult calculations in no time. Even at homes, AI is used in modern home devices. Now, you can give voice orders to electric appliances to turn on and off. In some modern countries, it has become **normal** to see driverless cars in streets. Just sit in the car and read a book while the car drives itself using GPS and some sensors to reach its destination. In short, Artificial Intelligence offers great help to humanity. It has become a great factor to improve our life and boost our lives.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- The main idea of the passage is “.....”.
 - Artificial intelligence won't help man.
 - Artificial intelligence has no importance.
 - Artificial intelligence helps doctors only.
 - Artificial intelligence is a great help to humanity.
- According to the passage, AI is used in the medical field to
 - make accurate diagnoses
 - save doctors
 - improve doctors' lives
 - perform operations inaccurately
- According to the passage, which of the following is NOT correct ?
 - AI is used to improve the quality of goods.
 - AI is used to make accurate calculations in banks.
 - AI is used to increase prices.
 - AI is used to fly planes and navigate ships.
- The antonym of the underlined word “**normal**” is
 - familiar
 - unusual
 - regular
 - ordinary
- The underlined pronoun “**They**” refers to
 - doctors
 - the GPS
 - robots
 - humans
- The best title for the passage is
 - GPS
 - Modern Countries
 - Artificial Intelligence
 - Driverless Cars
- AI is a great factor to boost our lives. This means:
 - It will improve it
 - It will damage it
 - It will destroy it
 - It will end it

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d:

Sustainable development aims at achieving economic growth and protecting the environment at the same time. To achieve sustainable development, we should use environmentally friendly materials and recycle our used products.

- a. تهدف التنمية المستدامة إلى تحقيق نموًا اقتصاديًا وحماية الحياة في نفس الوقت، ولتحقيق التنمية المستدامة. يجب أن نصنع مواد صديقة للبيئة ونعيد تدوير منتجاتنا المستخدمة.
- b. تهدف التنمية المستدامة إلى تحقيق نموًا ماليًا وحماية بيئية في نفس الوقت، ولتحقيق التنمية المستدامة. يجب أن نستخدم مواد صديقة للبلد ونعيد تدوير منتجاتنا المستخدمة.
- c. هدفت التنمية المستدامة إلى تحقيق نموًا اقتصاديًا وحماية بيئية في نفس الوقت، ولتحقيق التنمية المستدامة يجب ألا نستخدم مواد صديقة للبيئة ونتخلص من منتجاتنا المستخدمة.
- d. تهدف التنمية المستدامة إلى تحقيق نموًا اقتصاديًا وحماية بيئية في نفس الوقت، ولتحقيق التنمية المستدامة. يجب أن نستخدم مواد صديقة للبيئة ونعيد تدوير منتجاتنا المستخدمة.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:

- تستخدم التكنولوجيا الحديثة هذه الأيام في مجالات متنوعة كالطب والهندسة الوراثية، كما تستخدم أيضاً في استكشاف الفضاء، التعليم، الاتصالات وصناعة الأفلام.

- a. Nowadays, modern technology is used in different fields such as medicine and genetic engineering. It is also used in exploring space, education, communications and movie making.
- b. Nowadays, modern technology is used in different fields such as medicine and genetic engineering. It is also used in discovering space, education, communications and movie making.
- c. Nowadays, modern technology are used in different fields such as medicine and genetic engineering. It is also used in exploring space, education, communications and movie doing.
- d. Nowadays, modern technology is used in different fields such as medicine or genetic engineering. It is also used in exploring space, education, connections and movie making.

Novel

5 Answer the following questions :

1. Why was Santiago proud of the boy's catch ?

.....

2. How does silence play a role during the fishing journey ?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the word(s) in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. Nada said to me, "I'll attend the meeting tomorrow". (told)

.....

2. My mother asked me if I liked to eat pizza. (said)

.....

7 Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

"What makes a better future for young men"

.....

.....

Unit 12

People and Places



UNLOCK THE EXAM:

1 Must - Know Vocabulary

مفردات يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

1 Exam core Vocabulary المفردات اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

align(ed) (v)	يحاذا - يتوافق مع	landmark (n)	معلم - أثر
carving (n)	نقش - حفر	ritual (n)	طقس - شعيرة
entire (adj)	كامل - تام	stretch(ed) (v)	يمتد - يطيل
float(ed) (v)	يطفو - يسبح	stunning (adj)	مبهز - خلاب
glow(ed) (v)	يتوهج - يشع	urban (adj)	حضري - مدني
glowing (adj)	متوهج - مشع	visionary (adj)	صاحب رؤية
half-worn (adj)	متآكل جزئياً - مهترئ جزئياً	whisper(ed) (v)	يهمس - يوحى
bargain(ed) (v-n)	يساوم - صفقة	peaceful (adj)	هادئ - سلمي
historic (adj)	تاريخي	possibility (n)	إمكانية
jogger (n)	عداء - ممارس ركض	simmer(ed) (v)	يغلي على نار هادئة - يطهو بتمهل
mural (n)	لوحة جدارية	tune (n)	لحن - نغمة
pace (n)	إيقاع - وتيرة	vendor (n)	بائع - بائع متجول

2 Definitions

التعريفات

Memorise	Understand
align (v) يحاذي - يتوافق مع	to place or arrange things in a straight line or correct position; to match or fit well
carvings (n) نقوش	shapes, patterns, or pictures cut into wood, stone, or another material
entire (adj) كامل - تام	whole; all of something
float (v) يطفو - يسبح	to stay on the surface of water without sinking
glowing (adj) متوهج - مشع	shining softly with light or warmth
half-worn (adj) متآكل جزئياً - مهترئ جزئياً	partly damaged or used up over time
landmarks (n) معلم - أثر	famous or important places that are easy to recognize
rituals (n) طقوس - شعائر	special actions or ceremonies done in a traditional or religious way
stretch (v) يمتد - يطيل	extends or continues over a large area or distance
stunning (adj) مبهز - خلاب	extremely beautiful or impressive
urban (adj) حضري - مدني	related to a city or town

visionary (adj) صاحب رؤية	a person with imaginative and intelligent ideas about the future
whisper (v) يهمس - يوحى	to speak very quietly so only a few people can hear
bargain (n) يساوم - صفقة	to discuss and agree on a lower price when buying something
jogger (n) عداء - ممارس ركض	people who run slowly for exercise
mural (n) لوحة جدارية	large picture painted on walls
pace (n) إيقاع - وتيرة	the speed at which something or someone moves
simmer (v) يطهو على نار هادئة	to cook slowly in hot liquid just below boiling
tune (n) لحن - نغمة	traditional songs or music that represents a community's heritage
vendor (n) بائع - بائع متجول	people who sell things, often on the street or in markets

3 Collocations

المتلازمات اللفظية

align	the layout	يحاذاي التخطيط	lead to	a café	يقود إلى مقهى
feel	at home (idiom)	يشعر كأنه في بيته	take	place	يحدث
	balanced	يشعر بأنه متزن		the cable car	يستقل العربة المعلقة
	natural and welcoming	يبدو طبيعياً ومرحباً		years	يستغرق سنوات
	the spirit of Egypt	يشعر بروح مصر	tell	stories	يحكي قصصاً
	nervous	يشعر بالتوتر	move to	its own style	يسير على أسلوبه الخاص
fill	the air	يملأ الهواء	play	lively tunes	يعزف ألحاناً مرحة
keep	a personal record	يحتفظ بسجل شخصي	serve	flavorful lunches	يقدم وجبات غداء شهية

4 Synonyms

المترادفات

Word	Synonym (= Meaning)
align (v)	arrange, line up, match, position
carving (n)	engraving, sculpture
entire (adj)	complete, full, total, whole
float (v)	bob, drift, hover, stay afloat
glowing (adj)	luminous, radiant, shining
half-worn (adj)	weathered, worn
landmark (n)	attraction, monument, site
rituals (n)	ceremonies, rites, traditions
stretch (v)	extend, lengthen, reach, span
stunning (adj)	amazing, breathtaking, impressive, striking
urban (adj)	city, metropolitan
visionary (adj)	far-sighted, imaginative, innovative
whisper (v)	murmur, speak softly

bargain (v)	يساوم - صفقة	negotiate, haggle over
mural (n)	لوحة جدارية	wall painting, fresco
pace (n)	إيقاع - وتيرة	speed, rate, tempo
peaceful (adj)	هادئ - سلمي	calm, quiet, tranquil, serene
possibility (n)	إمكانية	chance, likelihood, potential, prospect
tune (n)	لحن - نغمة	melody, air, song
vendor (n)	بائع - بائع متجول	hawker, peddler

5 Antonyms

المتضادات

Word	Antonym (= Opposite)
align (v)	misalignment
entire (adj)	incomplete, partial
float (v)	sink
glowing (adj)	dim, dull
half-worn (adj)	new
stretch (v)	contract, shorten
stunning (adj)	boring, ordinary
urban (adj)	rural
visionary (adj)	short-sighted, unimaginative
whisper (v)	shout, yell
bargain (v)	overpay, pay full price
peaceful (adj)	violent, noisy, troubled
possibility (n)	impossibility

2 Extra Vocabulary for the Exam

مفردات مساعدة - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

المفردات اللغوية المساعدة في التعامل مع الورقة الامتحانية.

1 Expressions & Idioms

التعبيرات والمصطلحات

as reminders of	تذكارات	style of life	إيقاع الحياة
at sunrise/ sunset	عند شروق/ غروب الشمس	side by side	جانبا إلى جنب
be placed so perfectly	يكون موضوعًا بشكل مثالي	sound and light show	عرض الصوت والضوء
be proud of	يفخر بـ	stand proudly as	يقف بفخر كـ
bring history to life	يحيي التاريخ / يجعل التاريخ حيًا	visible in sharp detail	واضح بتفاصيل دقيقة
close enough to touch	قريب بما يكفي للمس	voices echo	تتردد الأصوات
for the first time	لأول مرة	weathered stone	حجر متآكل / حجر قديم متأثر بالعوامل
half-worn by wind and time	متآكل جزئيًا بفعل الرياح والزمن	you can't help but	لا يمكنك إلا أن - لا مفر من أن
by noon	بحلول الظهر	on/at corners	على الناصية
in contrast	على النقيض	on/at weekends	في عطلة نهاية الأسبوع
linked by the same friendly "hello"	يربطهم نفس الترحيب الودود	open-air gallery	معرض في الهواء الطلق
move to its own style	يسير وفق أسلوبه الخاص	pace here is slow	الإيقاع هنا بطيء
		soft music	موسيقى هادئة
		the heart of the action	قلب الحدث

2 Verb + Preposition

فعل + حرف جر

align with	يتحاذى مع / يتوافق مع	float on	يطفو فوق
be used to + (inf. + ing)	يعتاد على	lead to	يؤدي إلى
blends ... with	يمزج ... ب	lie beyond	يتجاوز/ يخرج عن السيطرة
agree on	يتفق على	over the moon	سعادة غامرة
break in	يقتحم	shine on	متألق/ متميز
fill ... with	يملأ ... ب		

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

3 Must - Know Sentences

جمل يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

جمل كتاب الطالب مجمعة من [نصوص الاستماع والقراءة - دروس الوحدة] التي تساعدك في تدريبات الورقة الامتحانية [الاختبار من متعدد - قطعة الفهم - الفقرات الإنشائية]

on Lesson 1 SB page 80

Famous Landmarks in Egypt

1. Egypt's landmarks attract travelers because they combine history, beauty, and meaning.
2. The Pyramids and Sphinx show ancient genius, mystery, and endurance over time.
3. Karnak Temple and Philae Temple reflect religious history, art, and breathtaking setting.
4. The Library of Alexandria connects modern design with knowledge and heritage.
5. Citadels across Egypt symbolize strength, resilience, and national identity beyond size alone.

on Lesson 2 SB page 83

Traveler's Stories

1. In San Sebastián, the city's food culture, coastline, and relaxed rhythm create a peaceful lifestyle.
2. Angkor Wat impresses visitors with its enormous scale, detailed carvings, and connection to astronomy.
3. The temples reflect patience, advanced knowledge, and deep spiritual history.
4. Cape Town combines natural beauty with urban life, offering mountains, oceans, and cultural diversity.
5. Each place shows how history, nature, and people shape unforgettable travel experiences.

City Neighborhoods

What makes a city beautiful ?

1. A city's beauty comes from its neighborhoods, not only its famous landmarks.
2. Riverside is calm and fresh, with joggers, street vendors, and a slow morning pace.
3. Old Market is busy and lively, with narrow lanes, low prices, bargaining, and music.
4. Tech Square is modern, quiet, and expensive, with tall glass buildings.
5. Parks and cafés bring people together through art, food, and friendly daily interactions.

UNLOCK THE EXAM:



Must - Know Language Rules

قواعد يجب معرفتها - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

القواعد اللغوية الأساسية موضع الامتحان [كما وردت في كتاب الطالب]

1

Present Deduction :

الاستنتاج في المضارع :

١ للتعبير عن استنتاج قوى في المضارع نستخدم :

must + inf. لا يمكن / لابد

ex. - He has a villa and three cars. He **must be** rich. He **can't be** poor.

- تدل التعبيرات التالية على التأكد:

- I feel sure / certain أشعر بالتأكد
- certainly / surely / definitely من المؤكد
- impossible مستحيل

ex. - It is **impossible** that he has left home. He must be at home. He can't be outdoors.

٢ تستخدم الصيغة التالية للتعبير عن استنتاج ضعيف في المضارع (عدم تأكد أو عدم معرفة أو عدم اعتقاد):

may + inf. من الممكن / من المحتمل

- I don't know where Sama is now. She **may be** at home. She **might be** out.

- تدل التعبيرات التالية على عدم التأكد:

- I'm not sure/ not certain لست متأكد
- perhaps / maybe ربما
- It is probable / likely / possible من المحتمل
- I don't think / believe لا أظن
- I don't know لست أدري
- I'm not sure what is wrong with Ahmed. He **may / might be** ill.

١ للتعبير عن استنتاج قوى في الماضي نستخدم:

must لابد / **can't** لا يمكن + **have + p.p.**

ex. - Abdu looked very happy after the exam. He **must have done** well.

- He was in London last Thursday. He **can't have attended** the meeting in Cairo that day.

٢ تستخدم الصيغة التالية للتعبير عن استنتاج ضعيف في الماضي (عدم تأكد أو عدم معرفة أو عدم اعتقاد):

may من المحتمل / **might** من الممكن + **have + p.p.**

ex. - I have no idea why he was so sad. He **may / might have heard** some bad news.

Extra Notes

١ تستخدم (**should / shouldn't + have + p.p.**) للتعبير عن الانتقاد أو اللوم على موقف أو حدث وقع في الماضي:

ex. - You **should have arrived** a bit earlier. The manager was very angry.

- You **shouldn't have shouted** at your sister like that. She cried a lot.

٢ يمكن استخدام (**could have + p.p.**) في حالتين:

أ. التعبير عن استنتاج ضعيف في الماضي:

- I don't know where Sama is. She **could have gone** to the club.

ب. التعبير عن حدث في الماضي كان بإمكان الفاعل القيام به لكنه لم يفعل:

- He **could have watched** the match in the stadium, but he preferred to watch it at home on TV.



SKILLS

WRITING SKILL : A Travel Journal

What is a travel journal?

ما هي مفكرة السفر؟

- A travel journal is a personal record of your trips. You write about the places you visit, the people you meet, the things you see, and how you feel during your journey. It helps you remember your experiences and share them with others.

- مفكرة السفر هي سجل شخصي لرحلاتك. تكتب فيها عن الأماكن التي تزورها، والأشخاص الذين تلتقيهم، والأشياء التي تراها، وكيف تشعر أثناء الرحلة، وهي تساعدك على تذكر تجاربك ومشاركتها مع الآخرين.

The Main Parts of a Travel Journal الأجزاء الرئيسية لمفكرة السفر

► A good travel journal usually includes these main parts :

- تتكون مفكرة السفر الجيدة عادة من الأجزاء الآتية:

1 **Date & Place :** When and where the entry is written.

التاريخ والمكان: متى وأين كتبت المفكرة.

2 **Introduction:** A short line about the purpose of the day or destination.

مقدمة: جملة قصيرة توضح هدف اليوم أو الوجهة.

3 **Main Body :** What you saw, what you did, and whom you met.

المتن: ما رأيته، وما فعلته، ومن التقيته.

4 **Feelings & Thoughts :** Your emotions, reactions, and personal impressions.

المشاعر والأفكار: انطباعاتك ومشاعرك وتفاعلك الشخصي.

5 **Reflection / Closing :** A final thought, lesson, or memorable moment.

خاتمة/ تأمل: فكرة نهائية أو درس تعلمته أو ذكرى لا تنسى.

How to Write a Travel Journal كيف تكتب مفكرة سفر

1 **Start with the basics :** Write the date, place, and maybe the weather.

ابدأ بالأساسيات: اكتب التاريخ، والمكان، وربما الطقس.

2 **Describe what happened :** Write what you did, saw, and ate. Use the past tense.

صف ما حدث: اكتب ما فعلته وما رأيته وما أكلته، مع استخدام زمن الماضي.

3 **Add your feelings and thoughts :** Explain how the experience made you feel.

أضف مشاعرك وأفكارك: وضح كيف أثرت التجربة فيك.

4 **Include details :** Mention sounds, smells, and colors to make your writing vivid.

أدخل التفاصيل: اذكر الأصوات والروائح والألوان لتجعل الكتابة حية.

5 **Reflect on the experience :** End with a thought, lesson, or memory.

اختتم بتأمل: أنه المفكرة بفكرة أو درس أو ذكرى مميزة.

Travel journal writing terminology مصطلحات كتابة مفكرة السفر

Term	Definition
travel journal مفكرة سفر	a personal record of trips
entry مدونة / مدخل	one written part of the journal
date & place التاريخ والمكان	when and where the entry is written
introduction مقدمة	a short opening that sets the purpose
main body المتن	the details of what happened
feelings & thoughts المشاعر والأفكار	your emotions and personal reactions
sensory details تفاصيل حسية	details about sounds, smells, colors
past tense زمن الماضي	used to describe completed actions
reflection/closing خاتمة / تأمل	a final thought, lesson, or memory
useful expressions تعبيرات مفيدة	ready phrases to help you write

Writing in points

مهارة الكتابة فى نقاط لكيفية التعامل مع أسئلة الاختيار من متعدد فى الورقة الامتحانية.
(أهم الأفكار التي وردت في كتاب الطالب)

A Travel Journal

المفردات المشار إليها باللون المختلف هي مفردات موضع إمتحان فى سؤال الإختيارى

تنويه

1. A travel journal is like a **diary** used to document the details of a **trip** as it happened.
2. To start a travel journal, write **when and where** the **entry** is written.
3. "July 15, 2025 Luxor, Egypt" is a good start for a **travel journal**.
4. To write an **introduction** of a travel Journal, describe briefly **the day's purpose or destination**.
5. What you saw, what you did and how you felt are written in the **main body** of a Travel Journal.
6. **Emotions, Surprises and challenges** are best described in the main body of a travel journal.
7. End the travel journal with a **thought, a lesson or memory**.
8. "I'll never forget the way the temple glowed at sunset." is best written in the **closing** part of a travel journal.
9. To write a travel journal, use **descriptive** language.
10. When writing a travel journal, always use **sensory** details.
11. Use the **first person pronouns** when you write a travel journal.
12. A travel journal is not just **factual**, it should be more **personal and reflective**.
13. To make the writing of a travel journal more **vivid**, use small details like; sounds, smells, colors ... etc.
14. "This day taught me to enjoy every new adventure," is a **message** to the readers of a travel journal.
15. "The smell of fresh croissants filled the air near the bakery". This sentence **adds details to the writing**.
16. The basics of a travel journal are usually stated at the very **beginning** of a travel journal.
17. The **past tense** is usually used when writing a travel journal.

Sample Test 6 on unit 12

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

1. The lady often performs some daily rituals. The synonyms of “rituals are
a. ceremonies b. efforts c. duties
d. rights e. rites
2. The living room was decorated in glowing colors. The opposites of “glowing” are
a. bright b. dim c. dull
d. memorable e. silly

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Large pictures painted on walls are called
a. pace b. peace c. murals d. morals
2. We all admired Sama’s ring; it’s really
a. stunning b. exhausting c. impressed d. amazed
3. During the activity lecture, students often lively turn.
a. stay b. play c. remove d. prove
4. The famous lawyer asked the secretary to the layout when writing a report.
a. respect b. refute c. compete d. align
5. My grandmother usually the soup well to be delicious.
a. simmers b. suspects c. consults d. puzzles
6. Murad’s car isn’t outside his house. He at home.
a. won’t be b. might have been c. can’t be d. must be
7. The streets are dry this morning. It easy.
a. may have rained b. must have rained
c. should have rained d. can’t have rained
8. The student looks happy after the exam. It easy.
a. may be b. must be c. will be d. can’t be
9. Buying two cars this year ; he poor.
a. may be b. must be c. will be d. can’t be
10. Last week, Zeinab came first for the second time. She well for the exams.
a. can’t revise b. can’t have revised
c. must have revised d. must revise
11. To write a travel journal, use language.
a. unique b. descriptive c. persuasive d. formal
12. A travel journal is not just factual, it should be more and reflective.
a. personal b. impossible c. general d. public

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Mona packed a small suitcase, said goodbye to her mother, and hurried out of the house to catch the bus to the station. There was no one else waiting at the bus stop, so it looked as if a bus has just left. Mona looked at her watch anxiously; she didn't have much time to spare, even if a bus came along at once. Just then a taxi came slowly down the road. Mona knew that the fare to the station was at least fifty pounds, which was more than she could afford; but she quickly made up her mind that it would be well worth the extra expense in order to be sure of catching her train. So, she stopped the taxi and got in. She told the driver that she had to catch the train which would leave at half-past two. The man nodded and said that he would take a shortcut to get her to the station in good time. All went well until, just as they were coming out of a side street into the main road that led to the station, the taxi ran into a car. There was a loud crash and Mona was thrown forward so violently that she hit her head on the front seat. Both drivers got out and began shouting at each other. Mona got out as well, to ask them to stop quarrelling, but neither of them took notice of her at all. She was wondering what to do when a bus came into sight, going in the direction of the station. The bus stop was not far off, so Mona got her suitcase out of the taxi and ran towards the bus, which had stopped to let some passengers get off. The bus conductor saw her running and waited till she got on. Mona reached the station just in time and managed to catch her train after all. If she had waited for the taxi driver to stop arguing, she would probably have missed it.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Mona took a taxi because
a. she was afraid of missing her train b. it was slower than the bus
c. it was already two o'clock d. she had a suitcase
2. The underlined word "shortcut" means
a. an interruption b. a remote path c. a quick way d. a slow street
3. If Mona had waited for the taxi driver to stop arguing, she wouldn't have her train.
a. made b. missed c. lost d. caught
4. Mona didn't pay for the taxi driver as she
a. was mean b. was in a hurry and forgot
c. had no money d. was a thief
5. What happened to Mona when the taxi ran into the car?
a. She hit her head b. She felt nothing
c. She fainted d. She stayed in the taxi
6. Mona's train was going to leave at
a. 2:15 b. 3:30 c. 2:30 d. 3:15
7. The bus conductor was so kind as he
a. gave Mona some money b. stopped until Mona got on
c. took Mona to hospital d. didn't let Mona on the bus

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d:

Unemployment is the most difficult challenge in many societies, so we must eliminate it.

- a. إن الأمية هي التحدي الأكثر صعوبة في كثير من المجتمعات لذلك يجب محوها.
- b. إن الإدمان هو التحدي الأكثر صعوبة في كثير من المجتمعات لذلك يجب مكافحته.
- c. إن البطالة هي التحدي الأكثر صعوبة في كثير من المجتمعات لذلك يجب القضاء عليها.
- d. إن البطالة هي التحدي الأكثر صعوبة في كثير من المجتمعات لذلك يجب دعمها.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:

- يجب الاهتمام بتربية أطفالنا وتنشئتهم اجتماعيا حتى يصبحوا مواطنين صالحين في المستقبل.

- a. We should care about bringing up our children and their socialization to become good citizens in the future.
- b. We should worry about bringing up our children and their socialization to become good citizens in the future.
- c. We should care about bringing up our youth and their socialization to become good citizens in the future.
- d. We should care about bringing up our children and their social media to become good citizens in the future.

Novel

5 Answer the following questions :

1. What does Santiago call the sea ?

.....

2. Why does the boy ask about regret ?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the word(s) in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. My father has gone out, however, his mobile is on the table. I feel sure he forgets it.

(must)

.....

2. I'm sure Nancy isn't at home.

(can't)

.....

7 Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

"Your favourite sport"

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

The Story

The Old Man and The Sea



UNLOCK THE EXAM:

1 Main Points

نقاط هامة للقصة المقررة - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

Chapter 7

The Return Home

1. The night was long and heavy, and Santiago's body ached with every movement.
2. Santiago's hands were cut and swollen, and Santiago's back was bent with exhaustion.
3. The small skiff moved slowly and steadily toward the coast.
4. The skeleton of the great marlin floated beside the skiff, white and shining under the moon.
5. The sea was quiet now, as if the sea had taken all it wanted.
6. Santiago sat in silence, and the sound of water against the boat was the only companion.
7. At dawn, the shoreline of the village appeared, and the hills rose gently in the morning light.
8. The smell of land reached Santiago, and the old man's heart filled with relief.
9. The marlin's skeleton stretched out far beyond the skiff like the mast of a great ship.
10. Early fishermen noticed the strange sight at the small harbor and stared in silence.
11. Santiago stood slowly, and Santiago's strength was nearly gone.
12. Step by step, Santiago climbed the shore carrying the mast on the shoulders.
13. The fishermen measured the marlin's skeleton and spoke with pride about the great fish.

Chapter 8

The Boy's Promise

1. Morning light filled the small village, and fishermen gathered at the shore near Santiago's skiff.
2. Fishermen talked about the giant skeleton, measured length with ropes, and argued about weight before sharks arrived.
3. Tourists at the café leaned from seats and looked at the strange sight of the long fish.
4. Villagers stayed silent and understood the hard battle with the sea.
5. Inside the hut, Santiago slept deeply, weak in body but calm in face.
6. Manolin sat quietly beside the old fisherman with food, water, and clean clothes.
7. Manolin made a strong promise to fish together again, showing commitment, patience, and growing strength.
8. Santiago explained that true strength lived in the heart, not in the arms, and came from patience and honor.
9. News spread quickly through the village, and people spoke with respect, calling Santiago brave and heroic instead of unlucky.
10. The promise remained clear and lasting, as Santiago and Manolin prepared to face the sea together with courage, hope, and trust.

Chapter 9

Lesson by the Shore

1. The next morning, the boy arrived early at Santiago's hut carrying food, coffee, and fishing gear.
2. Santiago was awake with a weak body and a stronger spirit than before.
3. Manolin advised rest, but Santiago declared preparation instead of fishing because the sea waits for no one.
4. Santiago and Manolin walked slowly to the shore while villagers nodded respectfully and whispered about the great marlin.
5. At the dock, Santiago examined lines and nets and warned about weak ropes and betrayal during great challenges.
6. Manolin listened carefully to knots, ropes, hooks, and lessons about thinking like the fish.
7. The morning passed with repairing gear, practicing knots, and learning depths and movements of fish.
8. In the afternoon, the beach held tourists, fishermen, children, and the skeleton of the marlin tied to Santiago's skiff.
9. Santiago explained strength, fight, stubbornness, judgment, and true challenge beyond easy success.
10. The evening ended at the hut with repaired lines, shared food, new determination, future learning, and dreams of lions on the beach.

Chapter 10

Back to the Sea

1. The sun rose gently over the horizon, painting the sea with gold as Santiago and Manolin pushed the skiff into the water.
2. Santiago held the tiller while Manolin prepared the lines, showing confidence gained from practice and lessons.
3. The calm sea and clear water revealed small fish, and seabirds guided the fishing places.
4. Manolin caught a small tuna, and Santiago taught patience instead of hurry.
5. Stories of storms, great fish, and long months at sea increased admiration in Manolin's heart.
6. A larger fish fought hard at midday, and Santiago advised Manolin to use strength wisely.
7. After a long struggle, Manolin landed the fish and felt pride and achievement.
8. Santiago described the sea as generous but changeable, teaching respect for nature's power.
9. Villagers noticed the successful catch and the change that Santiago was no longer alone.
10. Dreams of lions returned at night, and a younger lion symbolized youth, growth, and future strength.

Chapter 11

The Dream of Lions

1. That night, after a long day at sea, Santiago lay in the hut listening to the soft sound of the waves, with a tired body and a calm mind.
2. Manolin asked for a story about the lions, and Santiago spoke about the coast of Africa and lions playing freely on the beaches in the evening.
3. Santiago described the lions as strong, fearless, and full of life, linking the dreams of lions to youth, strength, and freedom.
4. The next morning, the skiff was prepared, and Santiago moved slowly with hands marked by scars but with a spirit still alive.
5. Santiago and Manolin sailed into calm water under a bright sky, while seabirds flew overhead and the smell of salt filled the air.
6. Manolin's line grew tight, and Santiago warned against fighting the sea with anger, calling instead for patience.
7. The fish struggled fiercely, shone silver in the sunlight, and was lifted into the boat after careful effort.
8. The afternoon passed with small catches, not a giant marlin, but enough to fill the boat and continue learning step by step.
9. On the way back, Santiago explained that the true battle is not only with a fish, but with fear and weakness.
10. In the village, Santiago was seen as a teacher and a guide, and that night the lions returned in a dream as a symbol of hope, renewal, and dignity.

Chapter 12

A New Beginning

1. The village was full of talk as people still gathered to see the great skeleton of the marlin shining in the sun.
2. Santiago walked slowly to the beach with Manolin, showing no desire for praise or attention.
3. Santiago and Manolin prepared the skiff and returned to the wide blue sea with calm determination.
4. The wind was light, the waves were gentle, and the fishing journey began in peaceful conditions.
5. Santiago described the sea as a teacher that gives food, tests strength, and teaches humility.
6. Manolin listened carefully and understood that the lessons of the sea were lessons about life.
7. By midday, several good fish were caught, and Manolin showed growing skill and confidence.
8. Santiago explained that true strength comes from courage, learning, and perseverance, not from victory alone.
9. The return to shore showed a changed Manolin and a dignified Santiago filled with quiet hope.
10. The story ended with dreams of lions, the promise of renewal, and the beginning of a new future.

UNLOCK THE EXAM:

2

Questions and answers

تدريبات وإجاباتها النموذجية - كن جاهز لأي سؤال

1. Why does the writer describe the night as “long and heavy”?

- لماذا وصف الكاتب الليل بأنه طويل وثقيل؟

- The writer describes the night as “long and heavy” to emphasize “Santiago’s” deep physical pain and emotional exhaustion after his long struggle at sea.

- وصف الكاتب الليل بأنه طويل وثقيل ليؤكد الألم الجسدي الشديد والإرهاق النفسي الذي شعر به “Santiago” بعد صراعه الطويل في البحر.

2. How does dawn affect Santiago’s emotions?

- كيف يؤثر الفجر على مشاعر “Santiago”؟

- Dawn brings “Santiago” relief and hope, marking his safe return home after great suffering.

- يمنح الفجر “Santiago” شعورًا بالراحة والأمل، إذ يرمز إلى عودته الآمنة بعد معاناة كبيرة.

3. How do the fishermen describe Santiago to tourists?

- كيف يصف الصيادون “Santiago” للسياح؟

- They describe him with pride as the man who caught the marlin alone.

- يصفونه بفخر على أنه الرجل الذي اصطاد the marlin بمفرده.

4. What lesson does the story teach about perseverance and honor?

- ما الدرس الذي تُعلّمه القصة عن المثابرة والشرف؟

- The story teaches that true perseverance means continuing to struggle despite pain and loss, and true honor comes from fighting bravely and with dignity, not from material success.

- تُعلّم القصة أن المثابرة الحقيقية تعني الاستمرار في الكفاح رغم الألم والخسارة، وأن الشرف الحقيقي يأتي من القتال بشجاعة وكرامة، وليس من النجاح المادي.

5. How does the boy’s promise change Santiago’s future?

- كيف يغير وعد الصبي مستقبل “Santiago”؟

- The promise gives “Santiago” hope, companionship, and assurance that he will not face challenges alone again.

- يمنح الوعد “Santiago” الأمل والرفقة والتأكيد على أنه لن يواجه التحديات وحده مرة أخرى.

6. What does the café owner’s speech reveal about public opinion?

- ماذا يكشف حديث صاحب المقهى عن رأي الناس؟

- It shows that public opinion has shifted from mockery to admiration and respect.

- يوضح أن رأي الناس تحول من السخرية إلى الإعجاب والاحترام.

7. Why does Santiago accept loss without bitterness?

- لماذا يتقبل “Santiago” الخسارة دون مرارة؟

- He values honor, effort, and dignity more than material success.

- لأنه يقدّر الشرف والجهد والكرامة أكثر من المكاسب المادية.

8. What showed that Manolin cared deeply about Santiago?

- ما الذي أظهر أن “Manolin” كان يهتم بـ “Santiago” بشدة؟

- Manolin showed his care by staying beside Santiago, bringing him food and clothes, helping him rest, and promising never to leave him again.

- أظهر “Manolin” اهتمامه ببقائه بجانب “Santiago”، وإحضار الطعام والملابس له، ومساعدته على الراحة، ووعد أنه ألا يتركه مرة أخرى.

9. Why did the villagers nod respectfully when they saw Santiago?

- لماذا أومأ القرويون باحترام عندما رأوا “Santiago”؟
- They respected him because he proved his courage and skill by facing the great marlin bravely.
- احترموه لأنه أثبت شجاعته ومهارته عندما واجه سمكة المارلين العظيمة بشجاعة.

10. What does “a sense of beginning, not ending” suggest?

- ماذا يوحي تعبير “إحساس بالبداية لا بالنهاية”؟
- It suggests growth, hope, and the continuation of life’s journey.
- يدل على النمو والأمل واستمرار رحلة الحياة

11. How did the lessons change the relationship between the boy and Santiago?

- كيف غيّرت الدروس العلاقة بين الولد و “Santiago”؟
- The lessons strengthened their relationship by deepening trust and respect, as the boy learned skills and values while “Santiago” felt proud teaching him.
- قوّت الدروس العلاقة بينهما من خلال تعميق الثقة والاحترام، حيث تعلّم الولد المهارات والقيم وشعر “Santiago” بالفخر أثناء تعليمه.

12. What is the deeper meaning of “The sea is generous today”?

- ما المعنى الأعمق لعبارة “البحر كريم اليوم”؟
- The phrase shows gratitude for nature while reminding that generosity can change.
- تعبّر العبارة عن الامتنان للطبيعة مع التذكير بأن عطاياها قد يتغير.

13. What changed in the villagers’ view when Santiago returned?

- ماذا تغيّر في نظرة القرويين عندما عاد “Santiago”؟
- The villagers noticed that “Santiago” was no longer alone and had returned with “Manolin”.
- لاحظ القرويون أن “Santiago” لم يعد وحيداً، بل عاد مع “Manolin”.

14. What did Santiago dream about at the end of the chapter?

- بماذا حلم “Santiago” في نهاية الفصل؟
- “Santiago” dreamed of lions on the African beach, with a younger lion playing among them.
- حلم “Santiago” بالأسود على الشاطئ الإفريقي، وكان هناك أسد صغير يلعب بينها.

15. Why does Santiago remember the lions from Africa instead of other memories?

- لماذا يتذكر “Santiago” الأسود من إفريقيا دون غيرها من الذكريات؟
- Because the lions represent the happiest and strongest time of his life, reminding him of who he truly is.
- لأن الأسود تمثل أسعد وأقوى فترة في حياته، وتذكره بحقيقته.

16. What kind of legacy does Santiago pass to Manolin?

- ما نوع الإرث الذي يورثه “Santiago” لـ “Manolin”؟
- A legacy of courage, dignity, patience, and wisdom.
- إرث من الشجاعة والكرامة والصبر والحكمة.

17. How does the dream show Santiago's impact?

- كيف يُظهر الحلم تأثير "Santiago"؟

- The dream shows Santiago's impact by including the boy beside him, proving that his knowledge, courage, and spirit would continue through Manolin.

- يُظهر الحلم تأثير "Santiago" بوجود الصبي إلى جانبه، مما يثبت أن معرفته وشجاعته وروحه ستستمر من خلال "Manolin".

18. What does the boy catching a fish by himself show?

- ماذا يُظهر إمساك الولد بالسمكة بمفرده؟

- It shows his growth, independence, and learning from Santiago.

- يُظهر تطوره واستقلاله وتعلّمه من "Santiago".

19. Why does Santiago remain silent while watching the boy fish?

- لماذا بقي "Santiago" صامتًا وهو يشاهد الولد يصطاد؟

- Because he feels quiet pride and allows the boy to grow on his own.

- لأنه يشعر بفخر هادئ ويترك للولد فرصة الاعتماد على نفسه.

20. What lesson does the story teach about mentorship?

- ما الدرس الذي تقدمه القصة عن الإرشاد؟

- True mentorship empowers others, not just teaches skills.

- الإرشاد الحقيقي يمكن الآخرين ولا يقتصر على المهارات.

General Exercises Collected from SB & AB

تدريبات مجمعة من كتاب الطالب وكتاب التقييمات

السؤال الأول في الورقة الامتحانية

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

نماذج من كتاب التقييمات **1**

1. He **bowed** politely when he met his teacher. The synonyms of “**bow**” are
a. lean b. jump c. bend
d. run e. stand straight
2. Regular exercise improves your **fitness**. The antonyms of “**fitness**” are
a. health b. weakness c. strength
d. unfitness e. power
3. I check the **schedule** before the exam. The synonyms of “**schedule**” are
a. agenda b. confusion c. timetable
d. disorder e. chaos
4. **Punctuality** is important in our life. The antonyms of “**punctuality**” are
a. timeliness b. delay c. promptness
d. accuracy e. lateness
5. Students should show **respect** to their teachers. The synonyms of “**respect**” are
a. admiration b. rudeness c. disrespect
d. appreciation e. insult
6. A cold drink on a hot day is very **refreshing**. The antonyms of “**refreshing**” are
a. exhausting b. cool c. stunned
d. pleasant e. tiring
7. “The school installed advanced systems for online lessons to create **virtual** classrooms.” “**Virtual**” here is a synonym of
a. physical b. normal c. actual
d. digital e. online
8. “The team refused to **adapt** their plans.” “**Adapt**” here is an antonym of
a. resist b. substitute c. modify
d. reject e. switch
9. “A **vendor** was selling hot drinks near the station.” “**Vendor**” here is a synonym of
a. hawker b. peddler c. musician
d. chef e. jogger
10. “After the exam, Sama sat in a **peaceful** place to relax.” “**Peaceful**” here is a synonym of
a. calm b. historic c. pale
d. quiet e. flavorful

11. The cook had to adjust the seasoning of the food. The synonyms of the underlined word are
 a. keep the same b. modify c. ignore
 d. adapt e. discard
12. He was a visionary leader who imagined a brighter future. The synonyms of the underlined word are
 a. short-sighted b. forward-thinking c. reactive
 d. lazy e. innovative
13. After working hard, nothing is like the comfort of returning home. The antonyms of the underlined word are
 a. ease b. discomfort c. distress
 d. happiness e. coziness
14. I bought the chocolate bar on impulse while waiting in line at the store. The antonyms of the underlined word are
 a. urge b. planned c. intended
 d. naturalness e. adaptation
15. He decided to swap his usual coffee for a cup of tea today. The synonyms of the underlined word are
 a. keep b. exchange c. discard
 d. trade e. preserve
16. Online shopping is convenient when you don't have time to visit stores. The antonyms of the underlined word are
 a. handy b. useful c. troublesome
 d. helpful e. awkward
17. "The depth of the bow in Japan reflects a high level of respect." The synonym of the underlined word "reflects" is
 a. hides b. shows c. expresses
 d. ignores e. avoids
18. "Omar felt energetic after he started his new exercise routine." The synonym of the underlined word "energetic" is
 a. active b. lazy c. lively
 d. tired e. sleepy
19. "The teacher emphasized that punctuality is a key trait of a successful student." The synonym of the underlined word "punctuality" is
 a. lateness b. promptness c. timeliness
 d. delay e. laziness
20. "We must preserve our natural heritage to maintain our cultural identity." The antonym of the underlined word "preserve" is
 a. protect b. keep c. destroy
 d. guard e. neglect

21. "The new **infrastructure** project will significantly improve the city's transportation." The synonym of the underlined word "**infrastructure**" is
- a. framework b. base c. decoration
d. interior e. furniture
22. "The Grand Egyptian Museum features **unique** artifacts from ancient history." The antonym of the underlined word "**unique**" is
- a. rare b. special c. common
d. ordinary e. singular

السؤال الثاني في الورقة الامتحانية

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

نماذج من كتاب التقييمات

1 Vocabulary

- People follow different in different countries.
a. customs b. kimono c. artifacts d. society
- Artists often use shapes and colors to emotions in their paintings.
a. express b. motivate c. do d. respect
- Good is vital in Japan; being late is considered disrespectful.
a. looking b. emergency c. punctuality d. heritage
- Teachers often advice for their students to stay motivated and do their best.
a. surprise b. ignore c. give d. create
- is a guarantee from a seller to repair or replace a product if it breaks within a period of time.
a. Wireless b. Coupon c. Sale d. Warranty
- A/An is a set of instructions explaining how to cook a dish.
a. seasoning b. barley c. recipe d. tortilla
- Her polite makes everyone respect her.
a. measurements b. manners c. leads d. signals
- I felt nervous when I had to taste a/an dish for the first time.
a. step-by-step b. unfamiliar c. curious d. spicy
- Hany wants to to help the community center.
a. succeed b. volunteer c. demand d. aim
- He gets a fair for the work he does.
a. delivery b. achievement c. pay d. training
- I was asked to use a to get a discount.
a. coupon b. quantity c. durability d. quality
- It is better to buy a microphone; it doesn't need a cable.
a. wireless b. current c. durable d. convenient
- Family values are the of a strong community.
a. treasure b. root c. culture d. identity

14. It is common to break the with dates.

- a. bowl b. comfort c. dill d. fast

15. It is necessary to fish with lemon and garlic.

- a. feature b. season c. swap d. comfort

2 Structure

16. at school last Monday?

- a. Did you b. Were you c. Have you been d. Will you be

17. A week, I played squash.

- a. last b. in the past c. ago d. once

18. My brother three languages.

- a. speaking b. spoken c. speaks d. speak

19. Surgeons usually see small things by the naked eye.

- a. didn't b. aren't c. doesn't d. don't

20. A : How long worked in Cairo? B : Since 2008.

- a. has he b. he has c. had he d. he had

21. Our school part in the sports competition next week. That has been arranged.

- a. will take b. takes c. is taking d. is going to take

22. I expect that Reem married next year.

- a. get b. will get c. has got d. gets

23. "I'll surely help you." - Aya told Ali and Omar she would surely help

- a. me b. him c. her d. them

24. I've lost one of my keys. I have dropped them somewhere.

- a. can't b. must c. may d. might

25. They haven't lived here for long. They know all their neighbours well.

- a. must b. may c. can't d. might

3 Writing Skills

26. The tone of a blog post should be both conversational and

- a. formal b. serious c. friendly d. boring

27. An argumentative essay gives your and supports it with reasons and examples.

- a. opinion b. story c. fact d. result

28. The main goal of an argumentative essay is to the reader.

- a. ignore b. convince c. confuse d. entertain

29. A is a short sentence that explains the idea.

- a. poster b. picture c. slogan d. dialogue

30. Before writing a poster, you should first

- a. write the title b. draw the pictures c. print it d. decide the topic

1 Vocabulary

31. In Japan, the morning routine often includes a short meeting called to build teamwork.
 a. bento b. chōrei c. kimono d. namaste
32. A is a scheduled period of work, common for nurses and doctors.
 a. siesta b. shift c. routine d. heritage
33. Many people in Spain follow a different, eating dinner as late as 10 p.m.
 a. artifact b. schedule c. emergency d. dynasty
34. The of the bow in Japan indicates the level of respect shown.
 a. depth b. length c. weight d. speed
35. "Namaste" is a traditional greeting in that shows spiritual connection.
 a. France b. Japan c. India d. Egypt
36. A/ An is an object made by humans, typically of cultural or historical interest.
 a. artifact b. treasure c. gadget d. routine
37. It is important to the values passed down from our ancestors.
 a. ignore b. appreciate c. destroy d. forget
38. The system in the office was automated to save time.
 a. security b. traditional c. artifact d. regular
39. The of the fabric was so high that it stayed soft after many washes.
 a. quality b. adequacy c. necessity d. punctuality
40. You can find canned vegetables in the third of the store.
 a. mural b. recipe c. aisle d. whisper
41. Life in a/an area means more transportation and noise.
 a. cured b. traditional c. urban d. agricultural
42. Toy cars made of strong plastic have good
 a. smell b. durability c. size d. touch
43. Paella is a famous Spanish
 a. list b. picture c. landmark d. recipe
44. The new phone comes with a one-year for repairs.
 a. bill b. receipt c. warranty d. recipe
45. She spoke in a quiet so no one else could hear.
 a. shout b. laugh c. cry d. whisper

2 Structure

46. By the time we arrived at the cinema, the movie
 a. starts b. has started c. had started d. is starting
47. After he his lunch, he went back to work.
 a. eats b. had eaten c. has eaten d. is eating

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

A

نماذج من كتاب التقييمات

Ali was cleaning his grandfather's old room when he found a dusty notebook hidden inside a wooden drawer. Its pages were yellow, and the handwriting was neat but faded. Curious, Ali began to read. The notebook was a diary written during his grandfather's youth, describing dreams, failures, and moments of courage.

As Ali read, he realized how difficult life had been in the past. His grandfather had worked long hours while studying at night, refusing to give up despite many setbacks. One entry described a day when he failed an important exam but decided to try again instead of quitting. Ali felt deeply moved. He understood that success did not come easily and that patience was essential. From that day on, Ali faced his own challenges with more determination and respect for hard work.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

- Where did Ali find the notebook?
a. Under the bed b. In a drawer c. On a shelf d. In a bag
- The notebook was mainly about grandfather's
a. travels b. friends
c. youth and struggles d. inventions
- What happened to grandfather in one entry?
a. He won a prize b. He failed an exam
c. He traveled abroad d. He retired
- The underlined word "setbacks" means
a. successes b. problems c. plans d. hopes
- Ali felt after reading.
a. bored b. inspired c. angry d. confused
- Grandfather refused to
a. study b. work c. give up d. travel
- The best title is ".....".
a. A Dusty Room b. Old Memories
c. The Forgotten Notebook d. A Wooden Chair

B

People born in ten years from now will probably never learn how to drive. Why? Because our cars won't need drivers and computers will do all the work for us. There are already driverless cars in many places, but at the moment, they are only being tested. The computers they use must be able to recognise other vehicles, respond to people and things on the road, and know when the car must slow down or stop. For some people, the idea of a car without a driver is a frightening thought. However, experts say that 90% of accidents are because of mistakes made by people. Often it is because people

are talking on their phones or feeling tired. With driverless cars, people are free to send texts, or even sleep, without danger. The computers in driverless cars should also make it faster to travel around cities because they will choose the best way. **They** will also cause less pollution because there will be less traffic. But how safe are these cars? Some people say that they do not work well in bad weather.

So far, there have been at least 12 accidents with driverless cars in America although 11 of these were caused by other cars. So, it might take a long time for people to feel relaxed enough to read a book while they travel. In the near future, driverless cars will probably become as familiar as the cars of today. In the past, people were also very worried by the idea of cars with engines. In the nineteenth century in England, when cars became popular, the law said that a man had to walk in front of them with a red flag to warn people. The law didn't change until 1896.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. The main reason why people born in ten years from now will probably never learn how to drive is that
 - a. they don't want to learn how to drive
 - b. computers will drive for them
 - c. they will be too busy with other things
 - d. they will be bad drivers
2. The function of the computers in driverless cars is to
 - a. recognise other vehicles
 - b. respond to people and things on the road
 - c. choose the best way to travel around cities
 - d. all the above answers
3. What is the main advantage of driverless cars? – They
 - a. are faster to travel around cities
 - b. cause more pollution
 - c. are safer than cars with drivers
 - d. cause more accidents
4. What is the main disadvantage of driverless cars? – They
 - a. don't work well in bad weather
 - b. are too expensive
 - c. are too slow
 - d. are too fast
5. Driverless cars are safer than cars with drivers because
 - a. they don't cause accidents
 - b. they are faster than cars with drivers
 - c. 90% of accidents is because of mistakes made by people
 - d. people are free to send texts, or even sleep
6. What does the underlined word "**They**" refer to?
 - a. Computers
 - b. Driverless cars
 - c. Businessmen
 - d. Drivers
7. The main reason why people were worried by the idea of cars with engines in the nineteenth century in England was that they were
 - a. too expensive
 - b. too slow
 - c. too dangerous
 - d. useful

C

In today's fast-paced world, many people worry that modern technology is making us forget our roots. However, cultural identity remains a powerful force that connects individuals to their past. Every culture has its own unique traditions, from the way people greet each other to the food they eat. For instance, while some cultures value a quick handshake, others, like in Kenya or Japan, see greetings as a long-standing tradition of respect and social connection.

Museums play a vital role in preserving this heritage. The opening of the Grand Egyptian Museum (GEM) is a perfect example of how a country can celebrate its history. This massive project allows young Egyptians to explore thousands of artifacts that had been hidden for years. By seeing the treasures of King Tutankhamun, students begin to appreciate the achievements of their ancestors and understand how ancient traditions have shaped modern life.

Preserving heritage is not just about looking at the past; it is about building a bridge to the future. When young people engage with their culture through school projects or museum visits, they develop a sense of pride and belonging. This helps them stay motivated and confident as they navigate a globalized world. Understanding where we come from is the best way to decide where we are going.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

- The main idea of the passage is that
 - technology has destroyed all ancient traditions
 - museums are only for tourists to visit not for the citizens
 - cultural identity and heritage connect our past to our future
 - King Tutankhamun was the only important leader in history
- According to the text, greetings in Kenya and Japan are a sign of
 - being in a hurry
 - modern technology
 - respect and social connection
 - wasting time
- The Grand Egyptian Museum is mentioned as an example of
 - preserving and celebrating national heritage
 - a place to learn about computer science
 - the only museum in the world
 - a modern shopping mall for tourists
- Learning about ancestors helps young people feel a sense of
 - fear and worry
 - isolation
 - pride and belonging
 - confusion
- The word "artifacts" in the second paragraph refers to
 - modern digital gadgets
 - objects made by humans in the past
 - futuristic buildings
 - types of art made by our ancestors
- According to the writer, understanding our past helps us
 - forget our modern daily routine
 - decide our direction in the future
 - stop using modern technology
 - live exactly like ancient people

7. The passage suggests that technology
- a. makes some people worry about losing their roots
 - b. is the only way to save heritage
 - c. has no effect on cultural identity
 - d. is more important than history especially for young people

D

As the world transitions toward a greener future, the shift to sustainable energy has become a global priority. Many environmentalists argue that our reliance on fossil fuels is the primary cause of the climate crisis. However, the move to renewable sources like solar and wind power is more than just a technical change; it represents a commitment to protecting the planet for future generations. For instance, countries with vast deserts are now using advanced solar panels to capture sunlight, turning natural heat into clean electricity that powers entire cities.

Scientific **innovations** play a vital role in this transformation. The development of high-capacity batteries is a perfect example of how modern engineering can solve ancient problems. This massive shift allows industries to store energy that had been wasted for years. By utilizing these green technologies, governments begin to reduce their carbon footprints and understand how protecting the environment is essential for economic stability.

Investing in the planet is not just about saving nature; it is about building a secure foundation for the future. When young explorers and students engage with environmental projects or study green science, they develop a sense of responsibility and purpose. This helps them stay motivated and proactive as they face the challenges of a changing climate. Understanding how to balance human needs with nature's limits is the best way to ensure a bright and healthy world.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. The main idea of the passage is that
 - a. fossil fuels are the only way to power cities
 - b. desert countries cannot produce electricity
 - c. sustainable energy and innovation are essential for our future
 - d. climate change is a problem that cannot be solved
2. According to the text, using sunlight in desert countries is a sign of
 - a. wasting natural resources
 - b. ignoring modern technology
 - c. turning natural heat into clean electricity
 - d. a lack of traditional energy
3. High-capacity batteries are mentioned as an example of
 - a. how modern engineering solves energy storage problems
 - b. a way to increase the use of oil in many aspect of life
 - c. a project that was hidden for many years
 - d. a traditional tool used by ancestors

4. Engaging with environmental projects helps young people feel a sense of
 - a. hopelessness and fear
 - b. laziness
 - c. responsibility and purpose
 - d. confusion about the past
5. The underlined word “**innovations**” in the second paragraph refers to
 - a. old habits from the past
 - b. new and clever ideas or inventions
 - c. natural disasters like earthquakes
 - d. the history of fossil fuels
6. According to the writer, balancing human needs with nature helps us
 - a. stop using all forms of technology
 - b. ensure a healthy and secure world for the future
 - c. increase our carbon footprint
 - d. live without any electricity or source of energy
7. The passage suggests that fossil fuels
 - a. are considered a primary cause of the climate crisis
 - b. are the best source for a sustainable future
 - c. have no impact on the environment
 - d. are more important than solar power for students

السؤال الرابع في الورقة الامتحانية

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

نماذج من كتاب التقييمات

1. Egypt has always been known as the “Birthplace of Civilization” because of its long and rich history.
- a. لقد عُرفت مصر دائماً بأنها «مهد الحضارة» بسبب تاريخها الطويل والغنى.
- b. طالما عُرفت مصر دائماً باسم «مهد الحضارة» بسبب تاريخها الطويل والواسع.
- c. طالما عُرفت دائماً مصر بأنها «مهد الحضارة» بسبب تاريخها الطويل والغنى.
- d. قد عُرفت مصر باسم «مهد الحضارة» بسبب تاريخها الطويل والغنى.
2. Doctors have proved that those who don’t smoke at all live a longer and healthier life.
- a. لقد أثبت الأطباء أن من لا يدخنون مطلقاً يعيشون حياة أطول وأقل صحة.
- b. لقد أثبت الأطباء أن من يدخنون مطلقاً يعيشون حياة أطول وأكثر صحة.
- c. أثبت الأطباء أن من لا يدخنون أبداً يعيشون حياة أطول وأكثر صحة.
- d. لقد أثبت الأطباء أن من لا يدخنون مطلقاً يعيشون حياة أطول وأكثر صحة.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

١. تقوم المرأة بدور فعال فى كل نواحى الحياة وتسهم بقدر كبير فى تقدم بلادها.
- a. The woman plays a vital role in all aspects of life and contributes to her country's progress.
- b. The women plays a vital role in all aspects of life and contribute to her country's progress.
- c. The woman play a vital rule in all aspects of life and contributed to her country's progress.

- d. Women play a vital rule in all aspects of life and contributed to her country's progress.
 ٢. لابد أن نحافظ على البيئة حتى يستطيع أطفالنا أن يستمتعوا بالعالم الذي نعيش فيه.
- a. We have to preserve the environment so that our children can enjoying the world we live in.
- b. We have to preserve the environment so that our children can enjoy the world we live in it.
- c. We have to deserve the environment so that our children can enjoy the world we live in.
- d. We have to preserve the environment so that our children can enjoy the world we live in.

٢ نماذج من كتاب الطالب

• Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d.

1. Every culture has its own daily routine, and while these habits may look different, they all help people stay organized, healthy, and connected to their traditions.

- a. كل ثقافة لها روتينها اليومي الخاص، وبينما قد تبدو هذه العادات متشابهة، إلا أنها جميعًا تساعد الناس على البقاء منظمين، وبصحة جيدة، ومنفصلين عن تقاليدهم.
- b. كل ثقافة لها روتينها اليومي الخاص، وبينما قد تبدو هذه العادات مختلفة، إلا أنها جميعًا تساعد الناس على البقاء مشتتين، وبصحة جيدة، ومرتبطين بتقاليدهم.
- c. كل ثقافة لها روتينها اليومي الخاص، وبينما قد تبدو هذه العادات مختلفة، إلا أنها جميعًا تساعد الناس على البقاء منظمين، وبصحة جيدة، ومرتبطين بتقاليدهم.
- d. كل ثقافة لها روتينها السنوي الخاص، وبينما قد تبدو هذه العادات مختلفة، إلا أنها جميعًا تساعد الناس على البقاء منظمين، وبصحة جيدة، ومرتبطين بتقاليدهم.

2. Cultural identity is a powerful force that shapes who we are, as it provides a sense of belonging and helps us value the heritage passed down by our ancestors.

- a. الهوية الثقافية قوة جبارة تشكل من نحن، فهي توفر شعورًا بالانتماء وتساعدنا على تقدير التراث المتوارث عن أجدادنا.
- b. الهوية الثقافية قوة ضعيفة تشكل من نحن، فهي توفر شعورًا بالانعزال وتساعدنا على تجاهل التراث المتوارث عن أجدادنا.
- c. الهوية الثقافية قوة جبارة تشكل من نحن، فهي توفر شعورًا بالانتماء وتساعدنا على تقدير التراث الذي سنتركه لأحفادنا.
- d. الهوية الثقافية قوة جبارة تدمر من نحن، فهي توفر شعورًا بالانتماء وتساعدنا على تقدير التراث المتوارث عن أجدادنا.

3. Renewable energy is the key to a sustainable future, as it reduces pollution and helps us preserve natural resources for future generations.

- a. الطاقة المتجددة هي المفتاح لمستقبل مستدام، حيث تقلل من التلوث وتساعدنا على الحفاظ على الموارد الطبيعية للأجيال القادمة.
- b. الطاقة المتجددة هي المفتاح لمستقبل سيء، حيث تقلل من التلوث وتساعدنا على تدمير الموارد الطبيعية للأجيال القادمة.
- c. الطاقة الشمسية هي المفتاح لمستقبل مستدام، حيث تزيد من التلوث وتساعدنا على الحفاظ على الموارد البشرية للأجيال القادمة.
- d. الطاقة المتجددة هي المفتاح لماضي مستدام، حيث تقلل من التلوث وتساعدنا على الحفاظ على الموارد الطبيعية للأجيال القادمة.

• Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d.

١. يلعب المتحف المصري الكبير دورًا حيويًا في الحفاظ على تراثنا، حيث يعرض آلاف الكنوز الأثرية التي تربط بين ماضي مصر العريق ومستقبلها المشرق.

- a. The Grand Egyptian Museum plays a vital role in destroying our heritage, displaying thousands of artifacts that connect Egypt's ancient past with its bright future.
- b. The Great Egyptian Museum plays a simple role in preserving our heritage, displaying thousands of treasures that connect Egypt's ancient past with its dark future.
- c. The Grand Egyptian Museum plays a vital role in preserving our heritage, displaying thousands of archaeological treasures that connect Egypt's ancient past with its bright future.
- d. The Grand Egyptian Museum plays a vital role in preserving our lifestyle, displaying millions of treasures that connect Egypt's ancient past with its modern present.

٢. تُعد الدقة في المواعيد والاحترام المتبادل من القيم الأساسية في العديد من الثقافات، حيث تساعد في بناء جسور التواصل وفهم الآخرين بشكل أفضل.

- a. Punctuality and mutual respect are essential values in many cultures, helping to build bridges of communication and understand others better.
- b. Punctuality and mutual respect are useless values in many cultures, helping to build bridges of communication and understand others worse.
- c. Promptness and mutual ignore are essential values in few cultures, helping to build walls of communication and understand others better.
- d. Punctuality and self-respect are essential values in many cultures, helping to build bridges of transportation and understand others better.

٣. يجب على الشباب استخدام التفكير النقدي والابتكار للمساهمة في حل المشكلات البيئية التي تواجه كوكبنا.

- a. Youth must use critical thinking and innovation to contribute to solving the environmental problems facing our planet.
- b. Youth should using critical think and innovate for contribute in solve environmental problems facing our planet.
- c. The young people must use critical thought and innovative to contribute to solve the environmental problems which faces our planet.
- d. Youth must useful critical thinking and innovation to contribution in solving environmental problems that facing our planet.

السؤال الخامس في الورقة الامتحانية

Novel

نماذج من كتاب التقييمات

5 Answer the following questions :

1. Why do you think the villagers no longer laugh at Santiago?

.....

2. What does carrying the mast symbolize?

.....

3. Can you explain why tourists ask about the skeleton?

4. How do the fishermen describe Santiago to tourists?

5. Why did Santiago talk about future plans?

6. Why is humility essential to Santiago's character?

7. How does the village mirror human judgment?

8. What lesson is taught through Santiago's focus on repairing the gear?

9. How does Manolin show respect while learning from Santiago?

10. Why does Santiago focus on guiding rather than controlling Manolin?

نماذج من كتاب الطالب

٢

11. What lesson does Manolin learn from letting the large fish tire itself?

12. How does Santiago's calm reaction to the rough sea reflect wisdom?

13. How does teaching give Santiago new purpose?

14. What is the significance of the boy sharing the dream?

15. In the past, people thought Santiago was unlucky. How do the villagers treat him now, and what does their "nod" show?

16. How does Manolin practicing his knots show that skills are being passed from the old generation to the new?

17. How do the villagers show they respect Santiago when they see him walking?

18. According to Santiago, what three things must a good fisherman know about a fish?

19. What promise did Manolin make to Santiago?

20. What does Santiago's dream of lions mean?

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning:

1. Did you do the shopping last Sunday? (done)
2. We visit our grandmother every Friday. (How often)
3. Mona cleaned the room yesterday. (by Mona)
4. I did my homework then I went out. (before)
5. He was in the habit of staying up late. (used to)
6. I started my mission on Monday. Today is Friday. (ago)
7. I am not a doctor, so I can't help this patient. (If)
8. Where did you last watch an action movie? (was)
9. I never shout at my sister. (My sister ...)
10. I haven't fed the baby yet. (The baby)
11. This medicine hasn't been given to me for a week. (taken)
12. Have you done the shopping already? (Has...)
13. These trees are going to be pruned in winter. (A gardener ...)
14. We are attending a medical conference next Thursday. (be)
15. "Come here at once, Mazen," said mum. (there)

16. "I have already finished my project," said Mona. (Mona said that...)
17. "Where did you buy this camera?" my friend asked. (My friend asked me where...)
18. She saved enough money. Then she bought a laptop. (After she had saved...)
19. First, the students finished their bento lunch. Then, they started the afternoon lessons. (After)
20. Sarah was very tired because she exercised at the gym for two hours. (had been)
21. I had a habit of biting my nails when I was a child, but I stopped long ago. (used to)
22. He cleaned the house, then his guests arrived. (By the time)
23. The plane took off before we reached the airport. (already)
24. It started raining in the morning and it didn't stop until 3:00 p.m. (had been)
25. I didn't recognize the artifacts until the guide explained their history. (Only after)
26. Omar played football every weekend in the past, but he doesn't anymore. (used to)
27. She studied English for five years, then she moved to London. (before)
28. The teacher entered the room immediately after the bell rang. (As soon as)
29. I didn't see the Grand Egyptian Museum until last week. (Before)
30. I wasn't in the habit of waking up early, but now I do. (didn't use to)

7 Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic:

نماذج من كتاب التقييمات

1. An essay about : “Your daily routine”
2. A blog post about : “How to be a smart online shopper”
3. An email to your penfriend about : “Your ambition and future career”
4. A blog post about : “How can communication bring people together”
5. A descriptive essay about : “The Grand Egyptian Museum”

نماذج من كتاب الطالب

6. An essay about: “Should Artificial Intelligence replace humans in dangerous jobs? Give reasons for your answer”
7. A descriptive essay about : a Modern Innovation and explain how it has made daily life easier for your community
8. An essay about about : “The importance of maintaining cultural traditions in a digital world”
9. A blog post about : “A healthy habit you have recently started and how it has changed your daily energy levels”
10. A descriptive essay about: “A traditional greeting or festival in your country and what it represents for your community”

1. Important topics

اهم الفقرات الإنشائية التي وردت في المنهج بالكامل.

1 Daily routines around the world

Every culture has its own daily routine, and these routines reflect people's values, lifestyles, and traditions. In Japan, the day usually starts very early. People respect time and punctuality, and many begin their morning with a short meeting that builds teamwork and respect. Meals are healthy and neatly prepared, and evenings often end with a relaxing hot bath. In France, students start school a bit later and enjoy a light breakfast. They have a long lunch break, which shows how important balance and healthy eating are in French life. Dinner is a social time when families gather to talk and share their day. In Spain, daily life follows a different schedule. Shops close in the afternoon for a rest called a siesta, and dinner is eaten late in the evening. Families enjoy walking and spending time outdoors. Although routines differ, they all show respect for time, family, and health.

2 Heritage and Identity

Learning about a country's culture plays an important role in shaping identity. The opening of the Grand Egyptian Museum near the Pyramids of Giza has made many people feel proud of their history. Visiting the museum has become part of the weekly routine for many families who want to explore artifacts and learn more about Egypt's past. Seeing thousands of treasures, including famous collections from ancient times, helps people understand who they are and where they come from. These artifacts connect present generations to the

achievements, beliefs, and traditions of their ancestors. By learning how ancient Egyptians lived and what they valued, people can see how their culture has influenced modern Egypt. Many young Egyptians share their museum experiences online to express pride and connect daily life with history. Learning about heritage can become a meaningful part of our routines and helps shape who we are today.

3 Building bridges through greetings

Every culture has its own way of saying hello, and greetings carry powerful messages of respect, warmth, and belonging. Around the world, people express friendliness through different words, gestures, and traditions. In Japan, people bow when they meet, and the depth of the bow shows respect and harmony. In India, people press their hands together and say "Namaste," which shows respect and spiritual connection. In France, people greet with a kiss on each cheek, while in Egypt, a warm handshake and a smile are signs of friendship. In Kenya, people greet with long, friendly conversations about health, family, and peace, and a short greeting may be considered rude because it shows disinterest. Despite these differences, all greetings have the same purpose: to build bridges between people. Learning how to greet others correctly is not just polite; it is a step toward understanding, respect, and peace among cultures.

4 Uniting people through communication

Language is more than just words; it is a powerful way to unite people and connect minds and hearts. Around the world, people use

language to share ideas, solve problems, and show respect. Learning a new language opens a window to another way of thinking and helps people understand different cultures. In the past, trade and travel helped people exchange not only goods but also languages. Today, technology has transformed communication, allowing students to connect with friends from distant countries through video chats and online messages. However, messages can sometimes be lost in translation if they are sent without care, tone, or facial expression. To truly unite people through communication, we must listen with empathy and curiosity. Language learning teaches patience and respect, and when people understand each other's stories, they create harmony. The future of communication depends not only on technology, but also on the heart behind every message.

5 Careers that will shape tomorrow

The job market is always changing, and many future careers are already starting to appear. Technology and new needs in society are creating exciting chances for people who are ready to learn and adapt. Artificial Intelligence Specialists are in high demand because companies want to use smart technology to create modern systems and train computer programs. This job requires strong technical skills and problem-solving abilities. Sustainability Consultants also play an important role in the future. They help companies reduce their effect on the environment by suggesting green solutions and eco-friendly methods. In addition, Digital Wellness Coaches help people deal with technology addiction and stress by creating healthy habits and balanced lifestyles. Another growing field is the space industry, which is creating new jobs as space travel becomes more common. In the future, flexibility and continuous learning will be the key to success in the job market.

6 Smart shopping tips

Shopping can be fun, but it is easy to overspend or buy things we do not really need. Smart shopping means making thoughtful decisions and getting the best value for our money. One of the most important tips is to make a list before going shopping. This helps us focus on what we really need and avoid impulse purchases. Another useful tip is to compare prices. Many stores sell the same items at different prices, and online shopping makes it easier to find the best deals. We should look for discounts and promotions, but make sure they are real and not just marketing tricks. Quality over quantity is also important. Cheaper items may break or wear out quickly, so it is better to check materials, reviews, and durability before buying. Finally, we should be careful when shopping online by reading descriptions carefully, checking ratings, and using secure payment methods.

7 Different ways to pay today

Paying for things today has become more flexible and convenient than ever before. There are many ways to manage money, and each payment method has its own benefits and drawbacks. Cash is simple and easy to use, and it helps people stay aware of their spending because they can physically see their money. However, carrying large amounts of cash can be unsafe, and people may miss special offers or rewards. Debit cards take money directly from a bank account, which helps avoid debt and interest charges, but users must monitor their balance carefully to prevent overdraft fees. Credit cards can be useful for building credit history and earning rewards such as cashback, but high interest rates can become a problem if the balance is not paid in full. Mobile payment apps make shopping quick and contactless, and they help track spending. In the end, the best payment method depends on lifestyle, spending habits, and financial goals.

8 Exploring the world through food

Trying new dishes is a delicious way to explore the world. Many global recipes are simple to cook at home if you gather the right ingredients and follow basic steps. For example, paella from Spain includes rice cooked with saffron, vegetables, and seafood or chicken. In Lebanon, tabbouleh is a refreshing salad made with parsley, tomatoes, mint, bulgur wheat, lemon juice, and olive oil. France offers ratatouille, a vegetable dish with zucchini, eggplant, peppers, and tomatoes, seasoned with herbs. Greek tzatziki is another quick and healthy option made by combining yogurt, cucumber, garlic, lemon juice, and dill. When cooking international food, it is important to shop smart, check the international aisle, and substitute ingredients when needed. With curiosity and care, food can take us around the globe from our own kitchens.

9 Food traditions and table manners around the world

Food is more than just fuel; it connects people to tradition and culture. Around the world, table manners show respect and help bring people together. In some families in the U.S., people wait until everyone is served before they start eating. In India, friends and family often eat together using their hands, which is seen as a natural and respectful way to enjoy food. In Japan, slurping noodles is normal and shows that the food is tasty, but sticking chopsticks upright in rice is considered rude. In many Middle Eastern homes, guests are expected to try a little of everything to honor the host and show appreciation. When people are unsure about local customs, it is polite to watch others and follow their lead. Good manners are not the same everywhere, but being curious, respectful, and grateful can turn any meal into a special memory that brings people closer together.

10 Famous landmarks in Egypt

Egypt is home to many remarkable landmarks that attract travelers from all over the world. The Pyramids of Giza are more than ancient tombs; they are symbols of genius and mystery. Standing before the Great Pyramid, people wonder how such massive stones were placed perfectly thousands of years ago. Nearby, the Sphinx watches silently, its face shaped by wind and time. In Luxor, the Temple of Karnak tells stories of kings through its enormous columns and hieroglyphs, while in Aswan, the Philae Temple appears to float on the Nile, glowing beautifully in the evening light. On the Mediterranean coast, the Library of Alexandria blends modern architecture with respect for knowledge and history. Other landmarks, such as the Dakhla Oasis and historic citadels, remind visitors of Egypt's strength and rich past. These landmarks make people feel the spirit of Egypt long after they leave.

2. Difficult Questions

أهم الأفكار التي وردت في سؤال Rewrite

«مجمعة من كتاب الطالب والتقييمات»

Rewrite Notes

Sentence	Answer	Explanation
1. SB I finished my homework then I watched TV. (after)	I watched TV after I had finished my homework.	نضع after في وسط الجملتين يسبقها جملة الحدث الثاني في الماضي البسيط التي تتبع then ثم نضع جملة الحدث الأول في الماضي التام (had + p.p.).
2. SB They left the house and then the storm started. (by the time)	They had left the house by the time the storm started.	نضع (by the time) بدلا من (then) مع بقاء الجملة التالية لها كما هي في الماضي البسيط ثم نجعل الجملة التي تسبقها في الماضي التام (الحدث الأول).
3. First, Omar prepared the tent. Then he camped. (After)	After Omar had prepared the tent, he camped.	نضع After بدلا من First ونجعل الفعل ماضي تام (الحدث الأول) ثم نحذف then مع بقاء الجملة الثانية في زمن الماضي البسيط كما هي.
4. After Noha had finished secondary school, she went to the university. (until)	Noha didn't go to the university until she had finished secondary school.	نبدأ بجملة الماضي البسيط (الحدث الثاني) منفية ثم نضع كلمة until متبوعة بجملة الماضي التام (الحدث الأول).
5. Rahma never washes the dishes. (wash)	Rahma doesn't wash the dishes.	نحذف (never) ونستبدلها بـ (doesn't) ثم نتبعها بالفعل في المصدر بدون أي إضافات.
6. He never smokes. (Never)	Never does he smoke.	عند بدء الجملة بـ Never نقدم الفعل على الفاعل لتأخذ الجملة الخبرية شكل صيغة الاستفهام.
7. SB My brother traveled to Saudi Arabia in 2018. (ago)	My brother traveled to Saudi Arabia eight years ago.	لاحظ: ago + عدد سنوات = سنة ماضية مع بقاء زمن الجملة في الماضي.
8. Safwa went to Alexandria and came back home a short time ago. (been)	Safwa has been to Alexandria.	لاحظ: have / has been to تدل على الذهاب لمكان والعودة منه.
9. Rania watered the flowers a short time ago. (just)	Rania has just watered the flowers.	نحذف a short time ago ويحول الفعل إلى زمن المضارع التام وتوضع just بعد الفعل المساعد.
10. Ali went to Luxor and is still there. (gone)	Ali has gone to Luxor.	لاحظ: has gone to تدل على الذهاب إلى مكان وعدم العودة بعد.
11. For how long have you lived in Edfu ? (Since)	Since when have you lived in Edfu?	لاحظ أن: For + how long = Since + when والفعل زمن مضارع تام.

12. SB Sara plans to buy a new jacket next week. (is going to)	Sara is going to buy a new jacket next week.	نحذف plans to ونستبدلها بـ is going to للتعبير عن تخطيط في المستقبل.
13. I will send a letter to my cousin. (be)	A letter will be sent to my cousin by me.	صيغة المستقبل في المبني للمجهول will be + p.p.
14. He has arranged to fly to Paris next weekend. (flying)	He is flying to Paris next weekend.	يستخدم المضارع المستمر ليدل على حدث تم الترتيب لحدوثه في المستقبل لذلك نحذف has arranged ونضع الفعل fly في المضارع المستمر.
15. SB Rania said to Basem "I've won the prize." (told)	Rania told Basem that she had won the prize.	لاحظ تحويل : said to → told ماضي تام → مضارع تام.
16. She said just now "I'm doing my homework now." (that)	She said just now that she is doing her homework now.	لاحظ : إذا اتبع فعل القول just now لا يتم تحويل الأزمنة أو الظروف وتحويل الضمائر فقط حسب المتكلم والمخاطب.
17. He said to me "Do you enjoy helping the poor ?" (if)	He asked me if I enjoyed helping the poor.	لاحظ : يتم تحويل said to → asked • نربط بـ if Do ... enjoy → enjoyed • تحويل الضمير : I → you
18. When Ali finished the test, he was very happy. (Deduce)	- The test must have been easy. - The test can't have been difficult.	- لاحظ : للاستنتاج في الماضي (must/can't + have + p.p.) على أنه الامتحان وكان سعيدًا جدًا" يمكنك استخدام must أو can't ويتبعها (have + p.p.)
19. When I arrived home, the front door was broken. (must)	Someone must have broken into the house.	لاحظ : الجملة في زمن الماضي لذلك تستخدم للاستنتاج (must have + p.p.) .
20. Basem's car always breaks down. (can't)	Basem's car can't be new.	- لاحظ : الجملة في زمن المضارع لذلك للاستنتاج تستخدم (المصدر. can't + inf.)

10 Sample Tests

١٠ اختبارات على المنهج بالكامل مجمعة من كتاب الطالب والتقييمات.

Sample Test 1

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

1. I check the schedule before the exam. The synonyms of "schedule" are

- a. agenda b. confusion c. timetable
d. disorder e. chaos

(التقييم الأول)

2. The manager asked for an urgent meeting with the entire staff. The antonyms of "entire" are

- a. imperfect b. incomplete c. complete
d. perfect e. whole

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Always other's opinion even if they are different from yours.

- a. bow b. refresh c. respect d. fit

(التقييم الأول)

2. Technology allows us to information instantly at the click of a button.

- a. access b. ignore c. build d. press

(التقييم الرابع)

3. After getting married, she needs to to life in the new city.

- a. replace b. adapt c. drone d. artificial

(التقييم الخامس)

4. Showing allows us to understand other's feeling.

- a. curiosity b. empathy c. identity d. means

(التقييم الرابع)

5. Volunteering in the community can really make a/an for people in need.

- a. mess b. difference c. noise d. excuse

(التقييم الأول)

6. Technology builds between people around the world.

- a. bridges b. means c. identity d. empathy

(التقييم الرابع)

7. When I was in Alex, I in the sea every day.

- a. swim b. swam c. was swimming d. swims

(التقييم الثاني)

8. How long ago from Cairo University?

- a. did she graduate b. she graduated
c. graduated she d. was she graduating

(التقييم الأول)

9. Dad promised he us for dinner the following weekend.

- a. will invite b. would invite
c. is inviting d. had invited

10. It is thought that the thief into the house through window. It was open.

- a. must have got b. must get c. may get d. can't have got

11. Your qualifications mean your education, skills and

- a. experience b. recipes c. interests d. hobbies

12. Your career is a short sentence describes your career goal or target job.

- a. author b. hook c. objective d. objection

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

A good education is a system that makes students better. A good education increases children's creativity, helps them enjoy studying and helps them in their future career. Finland which is a European country is believed by many to have the best education system in the world, despite the fact that Finns spend little money on education and have an average of nearly 30 students per class. What makes their schools good ? They consider education itself to be the most important goal than a way to get a well-paid job. Learning is valued and teachers are respected. In fact, teaching is the number one favourite profession among Finnish teenagers. In a world where so many people want jobs with status, the Finnish example is quite different. Teachers in Finland are paid no more than their colleagues in other European countries, but they enjoy great job satisfaction. The main reason for this is the freedom they have to teach the material in any way they wish. Finnish students are pretty and happy too. There are no standardized national tests, which mean they're not under the pressure as other European students to get the highest marks they can in all-important end-of-year exams.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. The main idea of the passage is
a. jobs b. colleagues c. exams d. education
2. Finland doesn't spend money on education.
a. any b. much c. little d. less
3. The Finnish learning.
a. ignore b. insult c. appreciate d. neglect
4. There is only a exam in Finland's education system.
a. yearly b. monthly c. weekly d. daily
5. The underlined word "career" can be replaced by
a. occupation b. job c. profession d. a , b and c
6. The writer of the passage may be a
a. conductor b. researcher c. student d. coach
7. According to the passage, a good education is a that makes students better.
a. communication b. law c. system d. technology

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

It is necessary to follow a diet even if you are not overweight. That is one of the applications of the wise saying "Prevention is better than cure".

- a. من الضروري اتباع نظام غذائي حتى لو لم يكن وزنك زائدا. وهذا من تطبيقات القول المأثور «الوقاية خير من العلاج».
- b. من الضروري اتباع نظام غذائي حتى لو لم يكن وزنك زائدا. وهذا من تطبيقات القول المأثور «المنع خير من العلاج».
- c. من الضروري اتباع نظام غذائي حتى لو لم يكن وزنك زائدا. وهذا من طلبات القول المأثور «الوقاية خير من العلاج».
- d. من الضروري اتباع نظام غذائي حتى لو كان وزنك زائدا. وهذا من تطبيقات القول المأثور «الوقاية خير من العلاج».

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

لا تكن متسرعاً في تصديق كل ما تسمع، فالأكاذيب والشائعات تنتشر أسرع من الحقائق.

- a. Don't be so fast in believing all what you hear as lies and rumors publish faster than truth.
- b. Don't be so quick in believing all what you hear because lies and rumors spread faster than truth.
- c. Don't be so quick in believing all what you hear because liars and rumors spread faster than facts.
- d. Don't be so fast in conveying all what you listen because lies and tricks spread faster than facts.

Novel

5 Answer the following questions :

1. Why did the villagers show respect when Santiago returned?

- ## 2. What does Manolin sharpening hooks symbolize?

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. Sama started learning English in 2009.

(for) (التقييم الخامس)

2. I'm sure Hana is at the club now.

(must)

7 Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

“A blog post about how to be a smart online shopper”

Sample Test 2

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. Punctuality is important in our life. The antonyms of "punctuality" are

- a. timeliness b. delay c. promptness
d. accuracy e. lateness

(التقييم الثاني)

2. It's his habit to make some gestures when laughing. The word "gestures" means

- a. debts b. signals c. motions
d. dreams e. bowls

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. A can complete repetitive tasks automatically in factories.

- a. drone b. specialist c. candidate d. robot

(التقييم الخامس)

2. I admire Hassan's ; he always arrives on time.

- a. resilience b. routine c. difference d. punctuality

(التقييم الأول)

3. The effects of the medicine can for up to six hours.

- a. last b. motivate c. shape d. respect

(التقييم الثاني)

4. A clear workspace helps employees stay and complete tasks efficiently.

- a. careless b. messy c. distracted d. calm

(التقييم الأول)

5. Culture plays an important role in shaping our

- a. goods b. harmony c. identity d. bridges

(التقييم الرابع)

6. means the ability to produce new and original ideas or works.

- a. Empathy b. Creativity c. Flexibility d. Addiction

(التقييم الخامس)

7. What games did you to play with your friends?

- a. using b. used c. are you d. use

(التقييم الرابع)

8. He in Aswan in 1969.

- a. bore b. was born c. had been born d. has been born

(التقييم الأول)

9. Hana nice cake for her brother's birthday party. She's bad at cooking.

- a. can't make b. must make c. can't have made d. may have found

10. Mariem intends to visit her grandma. She her.

- a. will visit b. will be visiting c. is going to visit d. is visiting

11. A curriculum vitae shows your

- a. crimes b. weight c. problems d. identity

12. In your CV, your interests are your, reading and volunteering.

- a. education b. qualifications c. experiences d. sports

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

A friend in need is a friend indeed. Has that wise saying been proved to you ? Did any of your close friends ever stand beside you at the times of sorrow, distress or the times of joy ? **That** has become a needle in a haystack in our society because most people struggle to climb on the shoulders of others. At the very beginning of a child's life, he makes friends with a lot of peers who are maybe a mixture of good or bad. He can't perfectly judge or decide who to continue keeping or losing friendship with due to his young age. By the time he becomes older, the number of friends decreases to a number that isn't more than the number of one hand fingers. It all depends on what extent they are faithful, selfless and honest to each other. Friendship has become a rare value. All mankind always search for it as it's mainly a human instinct.

Friends can help you enjoy good times and provide support in bad ones. They prevent isolation and loneliness and increase your sense of belonging. Friends on social media are mostly false friends because you only contact with them and limit themselves in comments or emojis to congratulate and condole instead of hastening to stand right next to you. My advice is to carefully select your friends.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. The writer thinks that true friendship has become
a. common b. widely spread c. uncommon d. hateful
2. The expression "climb on the shoulders of others" shows that some friends are
a. true b. brave c. online d. selfish
3. According to the passage, the older you get, the friends you have.
a. more b. braver c. same d. fewer
4. Man always needs friends because
a. he has much free time. b. man is sociable by nature.
c. he is greedy by nature. d. he needs to laugh at others.
5. The writer advised us to
a. leave our friends at times of sorrow. b. decrease the number of our friends.
c. correctly choose our friends. d. correctly use social media.
6. It's known that friendship can prevent us from feelings of
a. loneliness and isolation. b. relief and relaxation.
c. fear and horror. d. calmness and excitement.
7. The underlined pronoun "**That**" refers to
a. sorrow b. joy c. true friendship d. distress

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

Travelling abroad helps us to get in touch with the people of other nations and know about their cultures, customs and traditions.

- a. يساعدنا السفر إلى الداخل على الاتصال بشعوب الدول الأخرى ودراسة ثقافتهم وعاداتهم وتقاليدهم.
- b. يساعدنا السفر إلى الخارج على التواصل بشعوب الدول الأخرى ومعرفة مناهجهم وعاداتهم وتقاليدهم.
- c. يساعدنا السفر إلى الخارج على التواصل بشعوب الدول الأخرى ومعرفة ثقافتهم وعاداتهم وديانهم.
- d. يساعدنا السفر إلى الخارج على التواصل بشعوب الدول الأخرى ومعرفة ثقافتهم وعاداتهم وتقاليدهم.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

ب أن يكون لك هدف تسعى لتحقيقه في الحياة ونموذجًا تقتدى به لكي ترى أحلامك تتحقق.

a. You must have a goal that you drive to achieve in life, and a role model to follow in order to see your dreams come true.

a. You must have a goal that you drive to achieve in life, and a role model to follow in order to see your dreams come true.

c. You must have a goal that you strive to achieve in life, and a role model to follow in order to see your dreams come true.

Novel

1. Why were tourists surprised at the shore?

2. How does teaching give Santiago new purpose?

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. Ali has just decided to join the match.

(will)

2. “What is your favourite subject ?”

(Hamza asked me)

7 Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

“An email to your penfriend telling him about your ambition and future career”

Sample Test 3

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. When something is secret, it must be hidden from other people. The synonyms of "hidden" are
 a. known b. concealed c. secret
 d. popular e. reachable
2. We should express gratitude for people who help us. The opposites of "gratitude" are
 a. thankfulness b. thanklessness c. ingratitude
 d. graduation e. significance

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Good teachers their students to work hard and succeed. (التقييم الأول)
 a. motivate b. stand c. differ d. dismiss
2. means making you feel fresh, cool, or full of energy again. (التقييم الثاني)
 a. Single b. Refreshing c. Energetic d. Routine
3. Her strong helped her remain hopeful in difficult times. (التقييم الرابع)
 a. curiosity b. bridges c. faith d. goods
4. This restaurant offers a of meals to choose from. (التقييم الأول)
 a. vary b. varied c. various d. variety
5. People must stay when interacting with strangers or new situations. (التقييم الخامس)
 a. artificial b. green c. respectful d. flexible
6. Last week, I some pictures. (التقييم الثاني)
 a. painted b. was painting c. had painted d. paint
7. Adham That's why he is always fit. (التقييم الرابع)
 a. smoke b. don't smoke c. is smoked d. never smokes
8. She used to wear glasses, but now, she (التقييم الثاني)
 a. does b. doesn't c. isn't d. didn't
9. The oculist granddad to take care of his eyes.
 a. wanted to know b. said c. asked d. wondered
10. Nourhan said that she had made a nice cake the week.
 a. following b. previous c. after d. before
11. In a blog post, you should keep sentences clear and not too
 a. good b. long c. ambiguous d. obvious
12. In a CV, your work experience means your past , training, internships and duties.
 a. jobs b. sports c. interests d. education

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

My profession was chosen by my father. My idea was to take up medicine, but as I was dependent on my father, I was forced to obey his instructions. He sent me to college and there, for four years I studied hard. My efforts were at last rewarded when one day my father informed me that I had been successful at my examinations and were now a qualified lawyer.

Months passed and my few cases were ordinary ones. They were not important enough to bring my name before the public with satisfactory results. My expenses exceeded my income and I began to feel that I wouldn't become a distinguished lawyer.

One day I was told that an important man wanted me to defend his son who was accused of **murder**. I had not been introduced to the accused man but had only met his father. Imagine my horror when I discovered that he was my good friend of college days. I fought harder than ever to save his life but he was **convicted**. From that day I refused to continue my profession as a lawyer and my decision was final.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. In his early years, the writer's desire was to become a/an
a. doctor b. author c. lawyer d. engineer
2. A suitable meaning of the word "**murder**" is
a. cheating b. forgery c. killing d. stealing
3. The writer's choice of his job was his will.
a. for b. against c. pro d. in favour of
4. The word "**convicted**" in the last paragraph is the same as
a. innocent b. decent c. guilty d. honest
5. The writer was when he discovered that the accused person was his good friend of college days.
a. surprised b. happy c. pleased d. ready
6. "The writer's expenses exceeded his income". That means his expenses were his income.
a. equal to b. less than c. fewer than d. more than
7. The writer's final decision was to
a. continue as a lawyer b. defend the accused
c. stop being a lawyer d. become a doctor

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

Sports play a vital role in forming one's personality. They teach him how to be independent and self - confident

- a. تلعب الرياضة دورًا مهنيًا في تشكيل شخصية الفرد فهي تعلمه التحرر والثقة بالغير.
- b. تلعب الرياضة دورًا حيويًا في تشكيل شخصية الفرد فهي تعلمه الاستقلالية والثقة بالنفس.
- c. تلعب الرياضة دورًا حيويًا في تغيير شخصية الفرد فهي تعلمه المهنية والثقة بالنفس.
- d. تلعب الرياضة دورًا مهنيًا في تشكيل شخصية الفرد فهي تعلمه التواكل والثقة بالنفس.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

تهتم الدولة بالشباب لذا تحرص على تأهيلهم بشكل مناسب. فشباب اليوم هم قادة الغد.

- a. The country is careful about young boys, so it is keen to qualify them appropriately. Today's youth care tomorrow's leaders.
- b. The state cares for young people, so it is keen to employ them appropriately. Today's youth are today's leaders.
- c. The state cares about young people, so it is keen to ready them appropriately. Today's youth are tomorrow's leaders.
- d. The state cares for young people, so it is keen to qualify them appropriately. Today's youth are tomorrow's leaders.

Novel

5 Answer the following questions :

1. What did Manolin learn during this fishing trip?

.....

2. Why does Santiago plan to fish together with the boy next time?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. Mariam went to Italy and came back.

(been to) (التقييم الخامس)

.....

2. Dalia may buy a new mobile for her son.

(possible)

.....

7 Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

"A blog post about how can communication bring people together"

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Sample Test 4

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. They were empathetic to the old woman's situation. The synonyms of "empathetic" are
 a. impolite b. rude c. compassionate
 d. humane e. inhumane
2. Modern technology has managed to connect the whole world perfectly. The antonyms of "connect" are
 a. link b. isolate c. separate
 d. join e. attach

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Asmaa follows a fixed that helps her stay organized. (التقييم الأول)
 a. honesty b. difference c. routine d. variety
2. Good communication always needs respect and (التقييم الرابع)
 a. fights b. harmony c. dispute d. challenge
3. That calm of the music helped me relax. (التقييم الأول)
 a. rhythm b. difference c. break d. affect
4. During the meeting, everyone was encouraged to opinion frankly. (التقييم الأول)
 a. make b. express c. avoid d. expire
5. Teachers encourage in students to solve problems creatively. (التقييم الخامس)
 a. drone b. adapt c. stability d. creativity
6. I wish my aunt with me now. (التقييم الثاني)
 a. are b. were c. had been d. have been
7. He playing tennis at the club. (التقييم الثاني)
 a. is used to b. was used c. is used for d. no longer
8. The young men to be field biologist. (التقييم الرابع)
 a. are taught b. taught c. teach d. are teaching
9. They plan a new flat.
 a. to buy b. to buying c. going to buy d. bought
10. It windy last night. The streets are full of leaves.
 a. must be b. must have been c. may be d. can't have been
11. In a blog post, use light friendly tone like a real
 a. argument b. battle c. conversation d. conflict
12. A poster should be short, and visually attractive.
 a. normal b. formal c. organized d. scattered

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Gold is a rare metal with a bright colour. It is easy to be shaped, and it is not affected by air or water. As gold is so soft it can be beaten into very thin sheets, and it can be also drawn out into very thin wires. Gold is, therefore, an excellent material for making beautiful objects such as jewelry. Moreover, the ancient Egyptians **prized** gold so much that they believed that gold belonged only to their kings, so they buried many precious gold objects in their pharaohs' tombs, and we can see many of them in the museums today. The Egyptians were very clever goldsmiths as they could beat gold into sheets. The gold which is used to make jewelry is usually mixed with other metals. This not only makes the gold jewelry cheaper, but also harder. Because it was scarce and therefore **valuable**. Gold was formerly used as money. Many countries keep bars of gold in banks. They can change this gold into money by selling it to other countries. About two thirds of all the gold in the world is kept in this way. Gold is usually buried deep underground. It can be also found in rivers and seas. But it would cost far more money be extracted than the gold is worth.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Many countries keep bars of gold in banks so as to
a. keep it away from thieves b. change them into money
c. buy jewelry d. beat them
2. The word "**prized**" means
a. rewarded b. handed c. valued d. sold
3. Gold is
a. common b. liquid c. scarcely d. rare
4. Gold is used to make
a. jewels b. vehicles c. baggage d. rugs
5. The pharaohs gold in their tombs.
a. bullied b. disappeared c. buried d. purified
6. Gold can be beaten into sheets due to its
a. rareness b. beauty c. shape d. softness
7. The underlined word "**valuable**" is synonymous with
a. invaluable b. precious c. valueless d. scarcely

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

Poetry is a form of literature that uses rhythmic qualities of language. It is also a source of pleasure for the reader.

- a. الشعر شكل من أشكال الأدب الذي يستخدم السمات الإيقاعية للغة كما أنه مصدر للسور بالنسبة للقارئ.
- b. الشعر شكل من أشكال الأدب الذي يستخدم الإيقاعات السمعية للغة كما أنه مصدر للسور بالنسبة للقارئ.
- c. الشعر شكل من أشكال الأدب الذي يستخدم الإيقاعات الصوتية للغة كما أنه مصدر للاسترخاء بالنسبة للقارئ.
- d. الشعر شكل من أشكال الأدب الذي يستخدم السمات الإيقاعية للغة كما أنه مصدر للسور بالنسبة للكاتب.

Sample Test 5

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

- Students should show respect to their teachers. The synonyms of "respect" are
 a. admiration b. rudeness c. disrespect (التقييم الثانى)
 d. appreciation e. insult
- He couldn't adjust to living abroad alone, so he came back quickly. The opposites of "adjust" are
 a. accustom b. reflect c. adapt
 d. resist e. reject

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

- The school encourages students to work together to create a sense of (التقييم الثانى)
 a. unity b. heritage c. culture d. treasure
- Mariam showed great by listening quietly to her teacher. (التقييم الأول)
 a. dishonesty b. qualification c. schedule d. respect
- The hotel hosted an exciting for doctors last week. (التقييم الأول)
 a. race b. event c. competition d. teamwork
- means a regular way of doing things every day. (التقييم الثانى)
 a. Schedule b. Treasure c. Routine d. Artifact
- Mutual respect helps create in society. (التقييم الرابع)
 a. curiosity b. harmony c. means d. faith
- Many products in the market are rather than natural. (التقييم الخامس)
 a. artificial b. sustainable c. empathy d. virtual
- How often do you fruit and vegetables? (التقييم الرابع)
 a. eat b. ate c. eating d. to eat
- Your cousin at the community centre last summer. (التقييم الرابع)
 a. is helping b. helped c. helps d. help
- We predict Mona your offer.
 a. will accept b. is going to accept c. is accepting d. accept
- My aunt said she the day before.
 a. had been awarded b. had awarded
 c. would be awarded d. will be awarded
- When writing a blog post, we begin with a/an
 a. personal opinion b. warm greeting
 c. ambiguous title d. impressive words
- A good poster should be
 a. short and clear b. long and unclear
 c. clear and long d. short and disorganized

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Robinson Crusoe's real desire was to be a sailor. His parents wouldn't want him to go to sea because they believed he was still young and there were many dangers at sea. They wanted him to be a doctor. Robinson Crusoe was tired of waiting and decided to run away with some friends on a big ship. One afternoon high waves crashed on the ship. Robinson remembered all the dangers his parents talked about, suddenly a big wave came and pulled Robinson off the ship and into the water. He swam on and on until he came to an island.

When the sun came up the next day, Robinson was on the beach but no one was there. He knew that he had to stay on the island alone. He cut down some trees so as to make a house to protect himself against wild animals.

Years went by. His clothes became more and more **ragged**. He made some new clothes from goat skins. After that, he made an umbrella to keep the rain and the sun off him. Now Robinson had been on the island for many years.

At last, Robinson saw a ship coming towards the island. He lit fire to signal the ship. The captain of the ship saw the fire and carried Robinson Crusoe back to England.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Robinson wanted to become a/an
a. teacher b. sailor c. doctor d. engineer
2. Robinson stayed on the island
a. with his friends b. with his family c. alone d. with his wife
3. His parents were his desire.
a. for b. against c. supporting d. encouraging
4. He his parents.
a. obeyed b. disobeyed c. helped d. killed
5. The word is an antonym to wild.
a. dangerous b. old c. young d. tame
6. The underlined word "**ragged**" means
a. light b. heavy c. worn out d. clean
7. According to the passage Robinson was a/an boy.
a. polite b. good c. adventurous d. dangerous

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

Donating blood can not only help many people who are in need but it has some health benefits of the donors as well.

- a. التبرع بالدم لا يساعد فقط العديد من الأشخاص الذين يحتاجون إليه، ولكنه يحمل بعض الفوائد الصحية للمتبرعين أيضًا.
- b. التبرع بالدم يساعد فقط العديد من الأشخاص الذين يحتاجون إليه، ولا يحمل بعض الفوائد الصحية للمتبرعين.
- c. التبرع بالدم يمكن أن يساعد العديد من الأشخاص الذين لا يحتاجون إليه، وليس لديه أي فوائد صحية للمتبرعين.
- d. التبرع بالدم يمكن أن يكون ضارًا للعديد من الأشخاص الذين يحتاجون إليه، وليس لديه أي الفوائد الصحية للمتبرعين أيضًا.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:

ليس من المستحيل أن يحقق الإنسان طموحاته إذا كان لديه صبر وإرادة قوية. إنها صفات هامة لتحقيق النجاح.

- a. It's not impossible for a person to achieve his ambitions if he has patience and a strong will. These are important qualities to achieve success.
- b. It's not important for a person to achieve his ambitions if he has patience and a strong will. These are important qualities to achieve success.
- c. It's not impossible for a person to achieve his ambitions if he has patience and a strong will. These are important quantities to achieve success.
- d. It's not impossible for a person to achieve his ambitions if he has patience and a strong well. These are important qualities to achieve success.

Novel

5 Answer the following questions :

1. Why did Santiago and Manolin go to the shore instead of fishing?

.....

2. How does pain affect Santiago's wisdom?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. Adham has lived in Alexandria for five years.

(since) (التقييم الخامس)

.....

2. Perhaps Sama will help me with my homework.

(may)

.....

7 Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

"An essay about how to cook a famous Egyptian dish"

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Sample Test 6

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. A cold drink on a hot day is very refreshing. The antonyms of "refreshing" are
 a. exhausting b. cool c. stunned (التقييم الثاني)
 d. pleasant e. tiring
2. We often start our conversation with greeting. Other words for "greeting" are
 a. welcome b. war c. recommendation
 d. conflict e. salutation

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Our opinions as each of us had different experiences. (التقييم الأول)
 a. motivate b. discourage c. differ d. attend
2. is the first step to discovery. (التقييم الرابع)
 a. Habit b. Gathering c. Duty d. Curiosity
3. A good student must to new situations to succeed academically. (التقييم الخامس)
 a. replace b. adapt c. drone d. artificial
4. My mother is my role model as she used to me before her death.
 a. inspire b. expire c. fail d. fill
5. We all congratulated him when he took our school.
 a. out b. on c. about d. from
6. He didn't me yesterday. (التقييم الثاني)
 a. visits b. visited c. had visited d. visit
7. Mohamed enjoy the party because he was very tired. (التقييم الأول)
 a. doesn't b. didn't c. wasn't d. hasn't
8. He no longer trains as he (التقييم الثاني)
 a. will do b. used to do
 c. is used to doing d. never used to do
9. In the past, some people believe that the Earth was flat. (التقييم الأول)
 a. use to b. used to c. were using d. were used to
10. Mona at school yesterday as she was absent. (التقييم الرابع)
 a. didn't see b. doesn't see c. wasn't seen d. isn't seen
11. Simple sentences showing the lesson learned, future plan, or final emotion is called a/an
 a. closing thought b. introduction c. thesis statement d. opinion
12. A good poster to be
 a. well-organized b. disorganized c. ambiguous d. invisible

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Televisions show sounds and pictures. They get data from cables, discs or air signals. They turn data into sounds and images. People watch news and shows on them. You probably call them TVs.

John Baird made the first TV in 1925. It had one colour. It could only show 30 lines. This was just enough room for a face. It didn't work well, but it was a start.

The first TV station was set up in 1928. It was in New York. Few people had TVs. The broadcasts were not meant to be watched. They showed a Felix the Cat doll for two hours a day. The doll spun around on a record player. They were experimenting. It took many years to get it right.

By the end of the 1930s, TVs were working well. America got its first TV set at the 1939 World's Fair. This was one of the biggest events ever. There were 200 small, black and white TVs set up around the fair. The U.S. President gave a speech over the TVs. The TVs were only five inches big but the people loved it.

They wanted TVs. But World War II was going on during this time. Factories were busy making guns and bombs. When the war was over, TVs spread across the country.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. From where do TVs get data?

- a. From cables only
- b. From discs only
- c. From air signals only
- d. All the above

2. Which of the following was NOT true about the first TV?

- a. It showed one colour
- b. It showed 30 lines
- c. It did not have sound
- d. It did not work well

3. What is the main idea of the first paragraph?

- a. The advantages of TV
- b. Experimenting TV
- c. The benefits of the TV
- d. How TV works

4. Who made the first TV?

- a. Oliver Twist
- b. John Baird
- c. US President
- d. Graham Bell

5. The underlined word "busy" is an antonym for

- a. free
- b. occupied
- c. engaged
- d. working

6. The above passage can be part of

- a. a poem
- b. a novel
- c. a poster
- d. an article

7. As used in the last sentence of the passage, the underlined phrase was over is synonym for

- a. started
- b. finished
- c. continued
- d. lasted

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

Deserts are one of our chief sources of wealth. If we give them due care, we can increase our national income and solve many of our problems.

- a. الصحارى هي واحدة من مصادرها الرئيسية للثروة، إذا أعطينا لها العناية الواجبة، يمكننا تقليل دخلنا القومي وحل العديد من مشاكلنا.
- b. الصحارى هي واحدة من مصادرها الثانوية للثروة، إذا أعطينا لها العناية الواجبة، يمكننا زيادة دخلنا القومي وحل العديد من مشاكلنا.
- c. الصحارى هي واحدة من مصادرها الرئيسية للثروة، إذا أعطينا لها العناية الواجبة، يمكننا زيادة دخلنا القومي وحل العديد من مشاكلنا.
- d. الصحارى هي واحدة من مصادرها الرئيسية للثروة، إذا أعطينا لها العناية الواجبة، يمكننا زيادة دخلنا العالمى وحل العديد من مشاكلنا.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

إنها مسؤولية الوالدين أن يقوموا بتبنيه الشباب بالآثار المدمرة لتناول المخدرات القاتلة.

- a. It's the parents' responsibility to make the youth aware of the destructive effects of taking killing drugs.
- b. Parents are responsible for making the youth unaware of the destructive effects of eating killing drugs.
- c. It's the parents' irresponsibility to lighten the youth of the destructive effects of taking killing drugs.
- d. Parents are responsible for making their children unaware of the destructive effects of taking killing drugs.

Novel

5 Answer the following questions :

1. What life lessons did Santiago teach the boy on this final trip?

.....

2. How did Santiago feel when he saw the marlin's skeleton?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. He used to eat junk food.

(no longer) (التقديم الثالث)

.....

2. Nada last saw her cousin two weeks ago.

(hasn't) (التقديم الخامس)

.....

7 Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

"A descriptive essay about the Grand Egyptian Museum"

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Sample Test 7

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. Many things are made of artificial leather nowadays because of low cost.

The synonyms of "artificial" here are

- a. modern
- b. manufactured
- c. unnatural
- d. clean
- e. unclear

2. She was wearing a stunning coat. The antonyms of "stunning" are

- a. magnificent
- b. ordinary
- c. beautiful
- d. gorgeous
- e. unimpressive

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. The farmers are worried about changes in the

(التقييم الثاني)

- a. climate
- b. physics
- c. destination
- d. chemistry

2. True is built on trust and honesty.

(التقييم الرابع)

- a. competition
- b. friendship
- c. argument
- d. distance

3. Children often ask questions out of natural

(التقييم الرابع)

- a. harmony
- b. faith
- c. curiosity
- d. goods

4. means objects made or used long ago and often found in museums.

(التقييم الثاني)

- a. Schedules
- b. Treasures
- c. Routines
- d. Artifacts

5. Our schools old textbooks with new editions every year.

(التقييم الخامس)

- a. adapt
- b. volunteer
- c. reduce
- d. replace

6. at school on Monday?

(التقييم الثاني)

- a. Did you
- b. Were you
- c. Have you been
- d. Will you be

7. Did you my missing keys?

(التقييم الأول)

- a. saw
- b. see
- c. had seen
- d. were seen

8. In the 18th century, people traveled by airplane.

(التقييم الأول)

- a. didn't
- b. weren't
- c. never
- d. always

9. Maya couldn't attend the meeting. She received her invitation.

- a. can't be
- b. must be
- c. can't have
- d. may have

10. I think uncle Ahmed will come tomorrow morning. This is a/an

- a. threat
- b. prediction
- c. intention
- d. promise

11. The main body is the longest section of the personal journal and it thoughts, events, reactions and reflections in clear sentences.

- a. ends
- b. excludes
- c. ignores
- d. includes

12. A recipe blog usually includes a short story, a list of ingredients and sometimes pictures or

- a. common information
- b. personal experience
- c. personal interests
- d. cooking tips

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Have you ever heard that a wealthy person died of hunger? I was shocked when I read a very impressive story about a very rich man. That man had huge wealth and a vast palace. He used to leave his family in their usual house to spend a few days every month alone in his palace to plan for his coming businesses and count his increasing money. He used to keep his money in an enormous room without realizing that he had left the key out. After so many hours, he began to feel hungry and wanted to go out to have something to eat, but he found out his terrible mistake. That room had no handle to be opened from inside and the large size of the palace prevented the man's cries from reaching anyone outside. He tried very hard to open the metal door, but in vain. Days and nights passed while he was starving. Finally, he became sure he would die, so he injured his finger and used his blood to write the moral of that awful situation on the wall. He wrote, "The richest man in the city died of starvation." I started to think differently about the benefits of being rich; having a family is far more important.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. The central idea of this passage can be
 - a. a wealthy person died of loneliness
 - b. a wealthy person died of an illness
 - c. a wealthy person died of hunger
 - d. a wealthy person died of fear
2. How often does the rich man leave his family in their usual house ?
 - a. Once a year
 - b. Monthly
 - c. Weekly
 - d. Three times a year
3. Why did the rich man use to spend a few days by himself ?
 - a. To make plans
 - b. To make decisions
 - c. To make sacrifices
 - d. To perform prayers
4. The man injured himself
 - a. to drink his blood
 - b. to paint the wall
 - c. to become rich
 - d. to write a message
5. Because of the end of the rich man, the writer decided that
 - a. having a family isn't important
 - b. being rich is the best aim
 - c. it is better to have a family
 - d. the family should not have left home
6. The best title for the passage is ".....".
 - a. Richness is a blessing
 - b. The killer wealth
 - c. The killer family
 - d. The mad rich man
7. The man couldn't be heard because
 - a. he was weak
 - b. the palace was huge
 - c. the palace was very small
 - d. he was crying

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

Technology is considered a double edged weapon as it is a blessing if it is used for peace and the benefit of humanity and it is a curse if it is used for war and destruction.

- a. تعتبر التكنولوجيا سلاحا ذا حدين فهي نعمة إذا استخدمت في السلام و فيما ينفع البشرية و تعد نقمة إذا استخدمت في الحروب و الدمار.
- b. تعتبر التكنولوجيا سلاحا ذا حدين فهي نعمة إذا استخدمت في الخير و فيما ينفع البشرية و تعد نقمة إذا استخدمت في الحروب و الدمار.
- c. تعتبر التكنولوجيا سلاحا ذا حدين فهي نعمة إذا استخدمت في الخير و فيما ينفع البشرية و تعد نقمة إذا استخدمت في السلام و الدمار.
- d. تعتبر التكنولوجيا سلاحا ذا حدين فهي نعمة إذا استخدمت في الخير و فيما يضر البشرية و تعد نقمة إذا استخدمت في الدمار و الحروب.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

تساعد إقامة المشروعات الإنتاجية على توفير فرص عمل للشباب العاطل الذي يبحث عن وظيفة لكي يحقق طموحاته في الحياة.

- a. Setting out productive projects helps to prove job opportunities for the unemployed youth who are looking at jobs to achieve their ambitions in life.
- b. Setting up productive projects helps to provide job opportunities for the unemployed youth who are looking for jobs to achieve their ambitions in life.
- c. Setting up destructive projects helps to provide job challenges for the unemployed youth who are looking for jobs to achieve their profits in life.
- d. Setting up productive products helps to provide job opportunities for the employed youth who are looking for jobs to improve their ambitions in life.

Novel

5 Answer the following questions :

1. Why did Santiago say he regretted nothing about the marlin?

.....

2. How does this story transform failure into a form of success?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. He finished his lunch a moment ago.

(الترقيم الخامس) (just)

.....

2. We eat cheese and eggs for breakfast.

(الترقيم الثالث) (eaten)

.....

7 Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

“What do you think of charities? Do you mind joining a charity? Why / Why not?”

.....

.....

Sample Test 8

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. Many innovators can be ordinary people in some fields, but they have the creativity in other fields. The word “creativity” has a close meaning to
 a. cleverness b. dullness c. imaginativeness
 d. stupidity e. stability
2. You should be more empathetic and kind to him. The opposites of the word “empathetic” are
 a. kind-hearted b. heartless c. inhumane
 d. tolerant e. merciful

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. It is important to remember our cultural and respect our traditions. (التقييم الرابع)
 a. habits b. roots c. branches d. leaves
2. Hard work is the best to achieve success. (التقييم الرابع)
 a. identity b. means c. harmony d. empathy
3. People follow different in different countries. (التقييم الثاني)
 a. customs b. kimonos c. artifacts d. society
4. Adham maintains a diet to stay healthy. (التقييم الأول)
 a. tiresome b. balanced c. lasting d. social
5. Technology allows us to information instantly at the click of a button. (التقييم الخامس)
 a. access b. ignore c. build d. press
6. A week , I played squash. (التقييم الثاني)
 a. last b. in the past c. ago d. once
7. Mona her friend Nada a short time ago. (التقييم الأول)
 a. meets b. met c. is meeting d. has met
8. The last time I my cousin was in 2015. (التقييم الرابع)
 a. have met b. meet c. met d. was met
9. Nada to Hurgada to spend the summer holiday there. Everything is OK.
 a. will travel b. is travelling c. travel d. is going to travel
10. Maher told me that he to Sharm the following week.
 a. travelled b. will travel c. was travelling d. had travelled
11. A short phrase showing what the entry is mainly about is called a/an
 a. closing b. title c. essay d. introduction
12. When writing a recipe blog, start with a catchy title to make the reader
 a. bored b. overwhelmed c. curious d. disinterested

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Our famous Egyptian scientist Dr. Zewail once said, "Value your Education" when I thought of it deeply, I realized he didn't mean in particular Education available in classrooms or at universities. He wanted to tell young generations in all fields to seek advanced levels of what they do. His words were directed to craftsmen, workers and young scientists. He urged them to try hard to make their work distinguished, effective and worthy, consequently that will make them employable and a real gain for companies and factories to hire but the most important thing to detect is that hard work and perfection are the main **pillars** to success. Teachers and families have a great role to play as they have a great responsibility of shaping the character and the lives of young generations. They have to make them realize how important to value their education through hard work, they can guide and urge students to exert more effort to enrich their education or knowledge. While doing this, they deepen the value of work. Families at homes should encourage their children to enrol themselves in courses to reinforce their abilities and be eager all the time to acquire new experiences related to their field or the speciality they want to join. People who worked hard to value their education and worked on themselves paved their way to success.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. A craftsman can be a/an
a. oculist b. carpenter c. dressmaker d. b & c
2. The word from the passage means "as a result".
a. worthy b. in particular c. consequently d. distinguished
3. The underlined word "**pillars**" refers to
a. rules b. basis c. sides d. column
4. The verb **seek** from the passage means
a. pursuit b. deal c. use d. ask for
5. What kind of people companies like to hire?
a. Someone with no education or experience. b. Someone unwilling to learn.
c. Someone dull and narrow minded. d. Someone efficient and distinguished.
6. The writer thinks that Dr. Zewail's advice is addressed to
a. students at universities only b. craftsmen and workers only
c. all the society classes d. both craftsmen and students
7. The best title of this passage is "".
a. Time management b. Good education and success
c. The best usage of classes d. How can you run a company?

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

Ambition and patience are very important personal qualities that we need to have to be able to achieve success.

- a. الطموح و الصبر صفات شخصية هامة جدا نحتاج أن نتحلّى بها لنتمكن من تحقيق النجاح.
- b. الطموح و الصبر صفات عامة هامة جدا نحتاج أن نتحلّى بها لنتمكن من تحقيق النجاح.
- c. الطموح و الصبر صفات شخصية هامة جدا لا نحتاج أن نتحلّى بها لنتمكن من تحقيق النجاح.
- d. الطموح و الصبر صفات شخصية هامة جدا نحتاج أن نتحلّى بها لنتمكن من تحقيق الثروة.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

لقد أصبحت مواقع التواصل الاجتماعي أحد أكثر الأدوات الفعالة لإحداث تغييرات اجتماعية.

- a. Social networking sites have become one of the most effect tools for bringing about social exchange.
- b. Social networking sites have become one of the most effect tools for bringing up social change.
- c. Social networking sites has become one of the most effective tools for bringing about social change.
- d. Social networking sites have become one of the most effective tools for bringing about social change.

Novel

5 Answer the following questions :

1. How does silence play a role during the fishing journey?
.....
2. Why did Santiago warn about the sea's changing moods?

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. My car is checked regularly.

(التقييم الثالث) (The mechanic)

2. Noha said to Sama, “When did you move to Cairo?”.

(asked)

7 Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

“Artificial Intelligence (AI) has become more effective in our life recently”

Sample Test 9

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. He bowed politely when he met his teacher. The synonyms of "bow" are (التقييم الثاني)
 - a. lean
 - b. jump
 - c. bend
 - d. run
 - e. stand straight
2. Man's bad activities led to the disappearance of unique animals and plants. The opposites of the word "unique" here are
 - a. hidden
 - b. common
 - c. distinctive
 - d. ordinary
 - e. special

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Flexibility and help employees adjust to fast-changing environment. (التقييم الخامس)
 - a. virtual
 - b. robotics
 - c. adaptability
 - d. career
2. means a body movement used to express meaning. (التقييم الرابع)
 - a. Greeting
 - b. Gesture
 - c. Bridge
 - d. Translation
3. The movie was really, so he watched it twice. (التقييم الأول)
 - a. awesome
 - b. dull
 - c. excited
 - d. joined
4. Education can a person's life completely. (التقييم الرابع)
 - a. harm
 - b. ignore
 - c. transform
 - d. delay
5. My sister suffered a lot after leaving school. She applied many jobs in vain.
 - a. with
 - b. against
 - c. to
 - d. for
6. Did you the lost map? (التقييم الأول)
 - a. found
 - b. find
 - c. had found
 - d. were found
7. I used to my experiences with my friends when I was young.
 - a. cheer
 - b. share
 - c. waste
 - d. conceal
8. Our house in 2010. (التقييم الثاني)
 - a. was built
 - b. built
 - c. is built
 - d. has been built
9. My sister working with children. (التقييم الرابع)
 - a. enjoying
 - b. enjoy
 - c. is enjoying
 - d. enjoys
10. We to the cinema because we were tired. (التقييم الأول)
 - a. have gone
 - b. weren't gone
 - c. don't go
 - d. didn't go
11. A personal journal helps the writer understands their growth.
 - a. personal
 - b. general
 - c. hidden
 - d. bad
12. A travel journal is a/an record of your trips.
 - a. public
 - b. personal
 - c. official
 - d. indirect

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Plants are beautiful and useful gifts of nature. They are great friends of man. Plants give us flowers, fruits, timber, bamboo, fuels, etc. We can rest in the cool shade of a tree. We get wood from the trees to make furniture, doors, windows, etc. Plants are also a great source of materials for paper, rubber, gums, herbs, and medicinal plants. Forests bring clouds and cause rainfall. Trees prevent soil erosion. They protect us from severe weather. Plants are a part and parcel of earthly life. All life directly or indirectly owes its existence to them. Trees release oxygen which we need for our life. They also absorb carbon dioxide gas. Many living species live in trees. Trees form the natural habitat of many animals, birds, and insects. Trees help make the land fertile. We get good crops out of fertile land. They are the sources of fruits and flowers. They offer us cool shade during summer. During the rainy season, we take shelter under trees. Trees and plants are the sources of many life-saving drugs. They guard us against pollution. Thus, trees keep up the ecological balance. Trees protect us from inclement wind, too. Seeds, nuts, and fruits are food sources for humans and animals. Trees protect the biodiversity of the ecosystem. Tree resins are used in producing varnishes. Essential oils derived from trees are used in the medicinal and aroma industry. Thus, trees play an important role in our life. Felling trees disturbs the ecosystem. We should preserve plants with great care.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Which of the following is not correct?
 - a. Trees help keep ecological balance.
 - b. Trees take in Oxygen.
 - c. Trees provide life-saving drugs.
 - d. Trees protect the biodiversity.
2. The word "....." in the passage means " wood used for making things"
 - a. timber
 - b. bamboo
 - c. stretch
 - d. involve
3. What is the best title for the passage? - ".....".
 - a. The beauty of nature
 - b. The importance of trees
 - c. Pollution
 - d. Global warming
4. According to the passage, which of the following disturbs the ecosystem?
 - a. Planting trees
 - b. Preserving trees
 - c. Climbing trees
 - d. Felling trees
5. We can use trees to make
 - a. medicine
 - b. paper
 - c. rubber
 - d. all of these
6. In the field of medicine, trees help us
 - a. make paper
 - b. prevent soil erosion.
 - c. absorb carbon dioxide
 - d. produce many drugs
7. If there were no trees, life would be
 - a. easier
 - b. fascinating
 - c. stressful
 - d. impossible

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

A civilized society should treat its elderly members well even if it is multicultural.

- a. المجتمع المتحضر ينبغي عليه أن يعامل كبار السن معاملة جيدة حتى لو كان مجتمع متعدد الثقافات.
- b. المجتمع المتحضر يجب أن يرباهم في تعامله مع الأعضاء القدماء حتى لو كان متعدد الثقافات.
- c. يجب على المجتمع المتحضر أن يعامل كبار السن جيدا رغم تعدد الثقافات.
- d. المجتمع المتحضر هو الذي يجب عليه أن يتعامل مع كبار السن جيدا حتى لو كان متعدد الثقافات.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

بدون الدافع في الحياة، من الصعب إحراز الهدف وتحقيق السعادة. يجب أن تحاول تحقيق المزيد من النجاح لنفسك أولا قبل محاولة إرضاء الآخرين.

- a. Without motivation in life, it's hard to strive for success and achieve happiness. You should try to achieve more success for yourself first before trying to release other people.
- b. Without motivation in life, it's hard to strive for success and achieve happiness. You should try to achieve more success for yourself first before trying to please other people.
- c. Without motivation in life, it's hard to strive for success and achieve sadness. You should try to achieve more success for yourself first before trying to please other people.
- d. Without motivation in life, it's hard to strive for success and achieve happiness. You should try to achieve less success for yourself first before trying to please other people.

Novel

5 Answer the following questions :

1. How does Manolin's presence in the dream deepen the story's message?

.....

2. What does Santiago's dream of lions mean?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. My father is going to sell his old car next week.

(intends)

.....

2. I reached the cinema. The movie had started.

(by the time) (التقييم الثالث)

.....

7 Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

"How to make the best use of your spare time"

.....

.....

.....

.....

Sample Test 70

1 Choose the (TWO) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

- Regular exercise improves your fitness. The antonyms of "fitness" are
 a. health b. weakness c. strength (التقييم الثاني)
 d. unfitness e. power
- During wars, there is lack of security in general. Other words for "security" are
 a. creativity b. aggression c. violence
 d. safety e. protection

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

- The tone of a blog post should be both conversational and (التقييم الرابع)
 a. formal b. serious c. friendly d. boring
- Fatma prefers to keep a/an schedule, so she never forgets her tasks. (التقييم الأول)
 a. organized b. social c. free-lanced d. lasted
- The company provides high-quality at affordable prices. (التقييم الرابع)
 a. goods b. means c. faith d. bridges
- Artists often use shape and colors to emotions in their paintings. (التقييم الثاني)
 a. express b. motivate c. do d. respect
- Engineers receive to develop skills for aerospace projects. (التقييم الخامس)
 a. mindfulness b. empathy c. happiness d. training
- Those beautiful in an auction last month. (التقييم الأول)
 a. sell b. sold c. were sold d. have sold
- He used to come late, but now, he (التقييم الثاني)
 a. isn't b. doesn't c. wasn't d. didn't
- After my father his work, he will take us to the club. (التقييم الرابع)
 a. finishing b. finish c. finishes d. had finished
- Arwa said that she her room then.
 a. decorated b. was decorating c. is decorating d. has decorated
- I am not sure where your book was. It in the living room.
 a. can't be b. must have been c. may have been d. must be
- A recipe blog is a website or online page where someone shares how to
 a. do sports b. read novels
 c. cook different dishes d. show personal information
- If you rely online reviews, you can choose the best product.
 a. for b. to c. at d. on

3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Everyone is individual and different. In the same way as everyone's finger-prints are unique, so is everyone's personality. We can usually see people's personality in the clothes they wear, or how they look after their things, or how they behave with other people around them. When we say that we know someone well, what we really mean is that we can make accurate guesses about what that person will do or think in certain situations. We know the different qualities of their personality. These features are called "personality traits".

Psychologists think that we have "central personality traits". These affect how we behave, and how we react to people and situations. Examples of central personality traits are friendliness, neatness, competitiveness, shyness and optimism. Some psychologists think that we inherit these central traits from our family and that they usually stay with us all our life.

Psychologists say that we also have other traits, called "secondary traits", connected with the things we prefer, such as our favourite food, music, films or colours. These can change as we get older, but very often many of them stay the same all our lives.

Personality traits may be either positive or negative. The positive traits make the person respected by others while the negative ones make them hated. Positive personality traits include being honest, taking responsibility for actions, determination, understanding, patience, courage and loyalty. Negative personality traits include lying which is a deplorable quality, being selfish, laziness, disloyal and talking about others behind their back.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Which of the following statements is TRUE?
 - a. We inherit central traits from our friends.
 - b. Central traits often change when we grow up.
 - c. Secondary traits are liable to be altered.
 - d. Secondary traits stay fixed till death.
2. Which of the following can determine someone's personality?
 - a. The way they write.
 - b. The way they dream.
 - c. The way they sleep.
 - d. The way they behave.
3. What does the underlined word "they" refer to?
 - a. personality traits
 - b. qualities of people
 - c. central personality traits
 - d. secondary personality traits
4. The underlined word "traits" means
 - a. awards
 - b. characteristics
 - c. versions
 - d. effects
5. Many psychologists think that we get our central traits from
 - a. school
 - b. books
 - c. our family
 - d. our friends
6. According to the passage, everyone has unique
 - a. hearts
 - b. printers
 - c. fingers
 - d. personalities
7. The underlined word "deplorable" means
 - a. extremely bad
 - b. extremely good
 - c. very special
 - d. particular in type

4 A. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

The world of work is changing as a result of the major reliance on the internet and artificial intelligence, which has a significant impact on the job market worldwide.

- a. يتغير سوق العمل نتيجة للاعتماد الكبير على الإنترنت والذكاء الاصطناعي، والذي له تأثير كبير على سوق العمل في جميع أنحاء العالم.
- b. يتغير عالم العمل نتيجة للاعتماد الكبير على الإنترنت والذكاء الاصطناعي، والذي له تأثير كبير على سوق الناس في جميع أنحاء العالم.
- c. يتغير عالم العمل نتيجة للاعتماد الكبير على الإنترنت والمجال الاصطناعي، والذي له تأثير كبير على سوق العمل في جميع أنحاء العالم.
- d. يتغير سوق العمل نتيجة للاعتماد الكبير على الإنترنت والمجال الاصطناعي، والذي له تأثير كبير على سوق الوظائف في جميع أنحاء العالم.

B. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

يعتبر العمل الجاد والإصرار من أهم دعائم النجاح في الحياة، لذا لا بد أن تكون مثابرا وطموحا لتتغلب على الصعاب وتحقق أحلامك.

- a. Hard work and cooperation are among the most important pillars of success in life, so you must be persistent and ambitious to overcome difficulties and achieve your dreams.
- b. Hard work and persistence are among the most important pillars of success in life, so you must be persistent and strong to overcome problems and achieve your dreams.
- c. Hard work and cooperation are among the most important pillars of success in life, so you must be persistent and ambitious to overcome problems and achieve your dreams.
- d. Hard work and persistence are among the most important pillars of success in life, so you must be persistent and ambitious to overcome difficulties and achieve your dreams.

Novel

5 Answer the following questions :

1. How does the village mirror human judgment?

.....

2. What does Santiago's smile at the end reveal about his inner state?

.....

6 Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning :

1. Ali goes to the office twice a week.

(How often) (التقييم الثالث)

.....

2. I'm certain Amir is good at English.

(can't)

.....

7 Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

"The problem of over-population"

.....

.....

.....

كيفية طباعة صفحات معينة من ملف معين مثلا ازاي نطبع الصفحات من صفحة 4 الى صفحة 9



حمل الآن

مجاناً وحصرياً

المراجعة رقم (2)

الترم الثاني



Second Term General Revision

➤ 1. Choose the (Two) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given: (2 Marks)

1. He paid no attention to the problem. This means he chose to _____ it.
a. adjust b. neglect c. ignore d. modify e. adapt
2. She gave a quick response to the question. The antonym of quick is _____.
a. slow b. speedy c. fast d. rapid e. delayed
3. The instructions were very easy to follow. A word similar in meaning to easy is _____.
a. confusing b. complicated c. plain d. difficult e. simple
4. The walk in the fresh air was refreshing for the mind.
A word opposite in meaning to refreshing is _____.
a. exhausting b. tiring c. pleasant d. soothing e. relaxing
5. The curious child asked many questions about the stars.
The synonym of the word curious is _____.
a. uninterested b. indifferent c. inquisitive d. interested e. lazy
6. Her gratitude was clear when she thanked everyone for their help.
The synonym of the word gratitude is _____.
a. ungratefulness b. appreciation c. ingratitude d. disregard e. thankfulne
7. Saving money is a smart choice. The antonym of the word "smart" is _____.
a. foolish b. clever c. intelligent d. unwise e. bright
8. Contactless payment is fast and safe. The antonym of the word "contactless" is _____.
a. remote b. digital c. wireless d. physical e. contact
9. He was proud of his achievements at school.
The synonym of "proud" is _____.
a. worried b. guilty c. angry d. honored e. pleased
10. The museum displays ancient artifacts from different civilizations.
The synonym of "artifacts" is _____.
a. machines b. tools c. antiquities d. devices e. treasures
11. He was proud of his achievements at school.
The synonym of "proud" is _____.
a. worried b. guilty c. angry d. honored e. pleased
12. The museum displays ancient artifacts from different civilizations.
The synonym of "artifacts" is _____.
a. machines b. tools c. antiquities d. devices e. treasures
13. Heritage connects people to their history and traditions.
The synonym of "heritage" is _____.
a. lifestyle b. legacy c. tradition d. inheritance e. habit
14. People appreciate kindness and honesty.
The synonym of "appreciate" is _____.
a. ignore b. forget c. value d. criticize e. respect
15. Unity brings people together, unlike separation.
The antonym of "unity" is _____.
a. division b. solidarity c. peace d. separation e. harmony
16. Ancestors are remembered, while successors build the future.
The antonym of "ancestors" is _____.
a. forefathers b. descendants c. leaders d. successors e. elders
17. Teachers have a strong influence on students' behavior.
The synonym of "influence" is _____.
a. effect b. insignificance c. impact d. chance e. weakness

➤ **1. Choose the (Two) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given: (2 Marks)**

18. In some countries, it is a _____ to remove shoes before entering a home.
a. habit **b. custom** **c. rule** **d. costume**
19. _____ are the origins or background of a person or culture.
a. Branches **b. Roads** **c. Routes** **d. Roots**
20. They wore _____ outfits during the cultural festival to honor their heritage.
a. traditional **b. modern** **c. casual** **d. tradition**
21. _____ means the culture, history, and traditions passed from the past.
a. Treasure **b. Progress** **c. Heritage** **d. Tradition**
22. _____ means to understand the value and importance of something.
a. Ignore **b. Shape** **c. Reject** **d. Appreciate**
23. _____ refers to who you are and what makes you different from others.
a. Heritage **b. Identity** **c. Duty** **d. Habit**
24. _____ describes feeling pleasure and satisfaction because of achievements.
a. Ashamed **b. Guilty** **c. Nervous** **d. Proud**
25. Vitamins and a healthy diet help _____ your immune system.
a. diminish **b. weaken** **c. strengthen** **d. reduce**
26. The older _____ often have different habits than the younger one.
a. generation **b. custom** **c. destination** **d. peer**
27. Following a fixed daily _____ helps students manage their time effectively.
a. event **b. celebration** **c. routine** **d. tradition**
28. The teacher used a short revision to _____ the students' memory before the test.
a. refresh **b. deplete** **c. exhaust** **d. weaken**
29. Personal trainers design programs to improve strength, stamina, and overall _____.
a. wealth **b. tiredness** **c. weakness** **d. fitness**
30. Repeated lateness shows a clear lack of _____ and responsibility.
a. dishonesty **b. punctuality** **c. punctual** **d. punctually**
31. The manager examined every _____ detail of the project carefully.
a. married **b. fit** **c. single** **d. signal**
32. Teachers must encourage and keep students _____ throughout the year.
a. motivated **b. discouraged** **c. disappointed** **d. indifferent**
33. A _____ lifestyle reduces stress and improves overall health.
a. confusing **b. biased** **c. random** **d. balanced**
34. The campaign needed a/an _____ leader to motivate volunteers.
a. nervous **b. energetic** **c. weak** **d. careless**
35. Drinking cold water on a hot summer day is very _____.
a. stressful **b. refresh** **c. refreshing** **d. dull**
36. Athletes must remain _____ throughout the competition.
a. fit **b. risk** **c. spirit** **d. duty**
37. Teenagers should adopt a balanced and productive _____ to achieve success.
a. chaos **b. lifestyle** **c. disorder** **d. tradition**
38. There is a big _____ between indoor and outdoor activities.
a. differ **b. different** **c. differently** **d. difference**
39. He remained _____ despite facing many difficulties.
a. motivate **b. motivated** **c. motivating** **d. motivation**

40. A _____ is a plan that lists events or tasks and their times.
a. story **b. schedule** **c. decision** **d. message**
41. _____ means keeping yourself encouraged to achieve your goals.
a. Feel bored **b. Lose interest** **c. Stop trying** **d. Stay motivated**
42. _____ is the habit of doing something at the correct or planned time.
a. Delay **b. Carelessness** **c. Punctuality** **d. Laziness**
43. He maintained a/an _____ lifestyle by managing his work and leisure time.
a. balanced **b. unfair** **c. unstable** **d. unbalanced**
44. Stress and anxiety can have negative effects on _____ well-being.
a. material **b. bodily** **c. mental** **d. physically**
45. Nutrition plays an important role in maintaining good _____ fitness.
a. mental **b. physical** **c. intellectual** **d. emotional**
46. Good _____ can help you achieve your goals and improve your life.
a. disorders **b. customs** **c. habits** **d. costumes**
47. The app allows users to stay _____ with their families.
a. offline **b. disconnected** **c. private** **d. connected**
48. Celebrating national holidays is a long-standing _____ passed through generations.
a. habit **b. tradition** **c. red tape** **d. rule**
49. The student wrote his answers _____ and clearly.
a. neatly **b. strangely** **c. carelessly** **d. poorly**
50. The students watched a/an _____ science experiment that amazed everyone.
a. boring **b. weak** **c. dull** **d. awesome**
51. The waiter _____ the guests politely and efficiently.
a. serves **b. ignores** **c. confuses** **d. punishes**
52. The student _____ asked the teacher to explain the lesson again.
a. physically **b. politely** **c. mentally** **d. locally**
53. There is a clear _____ between exercise and good health.
a. separation **b. connection** **c. detachment** **d. disconnection**
54. The airplane finally arrived at its _____ after a long flight.
a. separation **b. source** **c. departure** **d. destination**
55. The letter had a formal _____ tone that showed respect.
a. mood **b. dullness** **c. tone** **d. indifference**
56. Every year, Egyptians _____ national holidays with parades and festivals.
a. ignore **b. celebrate** **c. neglect** **d. condemn**
57. Being _____ towards others builds trust and friendship.
a. disrespectful **b. rude** **c. impolite** **d. respectful**
58. Winning the national science competition was a proud _____ for the students.
a. achievement **b. failure** **c. mistake** **d. challenging**
59. Visiting the homeland of our _____ helps strengthen cultural identity.
a. colleagues **b. peers** **c. ancestors** **d. neighbors**
60. She keeps a _____ diary to record her daily thoughts and feelings.
a. public **b. personal** **c. official** **d. common**
61. Social media can _____ public opinion on important issues.
a. influence **b. avoid** **c. neglect** **d. ignore**
62. The book discusses many topics, _____ climate change and renewable energy.
a. omitting **b. excluding** **c. including** **d. avoiding**
63. Modern technology can often _____ outdated machines in factories.
a. replace **b. retain** **c. remain** **d. ignore**

64. He has a firm _____ in honesty and hard work.
a. confusion **b. doubt** **c. rejection** **d. belief**
65. The museum displays a unique _____ of ancient coins from different civilizations.
a. herd **b. pile** **c. belief** **d. collection**
66. Museums aim to _____ historical artifacts for future generations.
a. abandon **b. damage** **c. preserve** **d. neglect**
67. It is wise to _____ work and personal life to reduce stress.
a. combine **b. merge** **c. separate** **d. unite**
68. The museum organizes _____ events to promote local art and music.
a. technical **b. cultural** **c. physical** **d. scientific**
69. Writing in a journal provides a quiet _____ on personal thoughts and experiences.
a. reflection **b. repetition** **c. distraction** **d. confusion**
70. The museum exhibits _____ artifacts dating back thousands of years.
a. modern **b. ancient** **c. contemporary** **d. recent**
71. A _____ culture often blends traditions from different nations.
a. limited **b. globalized** **c. national** **d. rural**
72. He showed great _____ of the challenges faced by his team.
a. understanding **b. confusion** **c. misunderstanding** **d. doubt**
73. Overcoming obstacles in life is a common _____ for everyone.
a. artifact **b. collection** **c. custom** **d. challenge**
74. Cultural _____ often include food, dance, and traditional performances.
a. treasures **b. meetings** **c. lectures** **d. festivals**
75. Team members worked hard to complete the task before the strict _____.
a. limit **b. goal** **c. deadline** **d. milestone**
76. The museum's _____ included paintings, sculptures, and historical artifacts.
a. display **b. hiding** **c. cover** **d. belief**
77. A good leader has a _____ of responsibility toward their team.
a. celebration **b. sense** **c. collection** **d. attitude**
78. Being _____ towards classmates creates a positive learning environment.
a. careless **b. rude** **c. impolite** **d. respectful**
79. Employers value candidates with prior work _____.
a. experiment **b. experience** **c. experiments** **d. experiences**
80. The strict teacher _____ the students _____ their homework carefully.
a. made / do **b. made / to do** **c. makes / doing** **d. makes / to do**
81. Social media enables people to _____ experiences quickly with friends and family.
a. give **b. make** **c. do** **d. share**
82. Challenges in life help to _____ your identity and strengthen personal values.
a. shape **b. do** **c. take** **d. make**
83. Regular exercise enables athletes to _____ progress in strength and endurance gradually.
a. do **b. make** **c. take** **d. give**
84. Volunteers often _____ proud to help communities improve their daily lives.
a. take **b. make** **c. do** **d. feel**
85. Traveling abroad helps teenagers feel _____ to global cultures and traditions.
a. connect **b. connecting** **c. connected** **d. connection**
86. Teachers' feedback can _____ an effect on students' motivation and performance.
a. have **b. make** **c. do** **d. take**
87. Volunteers work _____ community projects to create a positive impact on society.
a. in **b. on** **c. as** **d. out**

88. Students are advised to write _____ important notes during lectures to revise for exams.
a. up b. on c. of d. down
89. She _____ her brother of his important appointment.
a. reminded b. ignored c. replaced d. remembered
90. This museum displays _____ historical artifacts.
a. crowded b. unique c. common d. modern
91. Mutual _____ helps reduce conflicts between classmates.
a. doubt b. argument c. boredom d. understanding
92. She tried to _____ fear by thinking positively.
a. spread b. join c. beat d. follow
93. She carried a _____ bag that was easy to lift.
a. heavy b. light c. full d. painful
94. The task required close _____ among members.
a. delay b. argument c. teamwork d. conflict
95. In hot countries, people often take a _____ after lunch to rest.
a. bento b. shift c. chorei d. siesta
96. The fitness app helps users to _____ their steps, calories, and activity daily.
a. truck b. track c. trail d. trick
97. Doctors recommend patients to _____ evening walks to improve their health regularly.
a. give b. take c. do d. make
98. Smoking is a dangerous _____ that can harm long-term health.
a. custom b. tradition c. traditional d. habit
99. Doctors advise people to walk _____ daily.
a. outdoors b. outdoor c. indoor d. indoors
100. The school trip will _____ visits to museums and historical sites.
a. consist b. contain c. exclude d. include
101. The teacher helped the students _____ the problem easily.
a. solving b. solve c. to solving d. solved
102. The teacher always _____ the students about the homework before the weekend.
a. remembers b. ignores c. reminds d. neglects
103. Wearing casual clothes is part of his _____ routine at work.
a. everyday b. every day c. sometimes d. unusual
104. The teacher uses a _____ of methods to explain the lesson clearly.
a. vary b. various c. variously d. variety
105. In group activities, students should _____ turns reading aloud to maintain fairness.
a. do b. take c. make d. give
106. Experts suggest we _____ screen time gradually to improve mental and physical health.
a. raise b. increase c. maintain d. reduce
107. Keeping a clean workspace helps anyone to _____ organized and focused daily.
a. make b. remind c. stay d. give
108. _____ relationships play an important role in mental health.
a. Social b. Socially c. Sociable d. Society
109. Doctors advise everyone to _____ a balanced lifestyle by eating healthy and exercising.
a. build b. do c. ignore d. take
110. To save money, he cooked meals at home instead _____ eating out every evening.
a. off b. on c. of d. by
111. _____ differences make greetings interesting, unique, and meaningful around the world.
a. Cultural b. Coral c. Fictional d. Partial

112. A _____ greeting helps people feel valued and comfortable in any culture.
a. further b. respected c. respectful d. helpless
113. A very short greeting may show a _____ of interest or attention to others.
a. stock b. block c. lock d. lack
114. Students _____ new words to improve their language skills.
a. minimize b. memorize c. realize d. celebrate
115. A warm and _____ greeting can pleasantly surprise visitors from other countries.
a. frying b. unfriendly c. friendly d. juicy
116. A short greeting is _____ rude in some cultures as it shows a lack of interest.
a. consisted b. considered c. collected d. connected
117. Respect is an important _____ that helps people live together peacefully.
a. value b. image c. volume d. fiction
118. Following _____ helps keep communication polite and respectful.
a. roles b. ropes c. rules d. roads
119. _____ helps people work together and achieve better results.
a. Teamwork b. Ignorance c. Homework d. Conflict
120. In some countries, people greet with a kiss on the _____.
a. shock b. tongue c. check d. cheek
121. Students _____ exams at the end of the school year.
a. take b. make c. feel d. give
122. Very short answers may _____ disinterest during conversations with others.
a. do b. show c. take d. make
123. We can build bridges _____ words by speaking kindly and respectfully.
a. on b. by c. in d. with
124. Greetings can _____ messages of respect, warmth, and friendship.
a. move b. carry c. concentrate d. focus
125. Small actions can _____ differences in how people understand each other.
a. move b. float c. make d. focus
126. Smiles and kind words help _____ friendliness between strangers.
a. sing b. stress c. depress d. express
127. Learning about different cultures helps _____ understanding among people.
a. build b. carry c. mend d. press
128. Travelers often _____ challenges when learning new cultural customs.
a. follow b. test c. face d. exit
129. In some countries, people greet _____ a kiss to show friendship.
a. on b. with c. in d. by
130. People communicate _____ different ways depending on their culture.
a. on b. with c. in d. by
131. Technology helps people from different countries _____ and share ideas easily.
a. connect b. reject c. infect d. ignore
132. The teacher used a kind _____ to make students feel comfortable in class.
a. tune b. tube c. tone d. bone
133. Learning a new skill requires _____ and regular practice over time.
a. patience b. impatience c. quickness d. laziness
134. Too much information at once can _____ learners and slow their progress.
a. release b. confuse c. introduce d. please
135. A clear _____ helps readers understand the original text better.
a. station b. mention c. translation d. misunderstand

136. It is polite to wait and not _____ someone while they are speaking.
a. interrupt **b. respect** **c. predict** **d. select**
137. Education can _____ lives by opening new opportunities for people.
a. save **b. perform** **c. transform** **d. make**
138. _____ encourages students to ask questions and explore new ideas.
a. Curiosity **b. Laziness** **c. Weakness** **d. Ignorance**
139. _____ define where one country ends and another begins.
a. Marks **b. Parks** **c. Boards** **d. Borders**
140. Music is a powerful form of _____ that shows emotions and feelings.
a. expression **b. infection** **c. fiction** **d. experiment**
141. She wrote a blog _____ to share her travel experiences with readers.
a. boost **b. post** **c. past** **d. paste**
142. Kindness and honesty are important _____ in a good friend.
a. qualify **b. quantities** **c. qualities** **d. equality**
143. Every scientific _____ helps us understand the world more clearly.
a. foundation **b. discovery** **c. discover** **d. recovery**
144. _____ allows us to understand and respect other people's feelings.
a. Disrespect **b. Dishonesty** **c. Safety** **d. Empathy**
145. Language is an important means of _____ between people around the world.
a. population **b. pollution** **c. prediction** **d. communication**
146. Many countries trade _____ and services to support their economies.
a. population **b. borders** **c. morals** **d. goods**
147. English has become a _____ language used in business and education.
a. national **b. global** **c. tiny** **d. limited**
148. An informal _____ helps people feel relaxed and friendly.
a. cooperation **b. conservation** **c. conversation** **d. university**
149. Reading daily helps the _____ grow stronger and think more clearly.
a. mind **b. remind** **c. feet** **d. brain**
150. Life moves at a fast _____ in modern cities.
a. peace **b. pace** **c. space** **d. recycle**
151. An _____ person listens to different ideas without judging others.
a. urgent **b. ugly** **c. open-minded** **d. informal**
152. Language is an important _____ for learning, communication, and cooperation.
a. tomb **b. tone** **c. tale** **d. tool**
153. Traveling abroad can be a rich and meaningful _____.
a. connection **b. experiment** **c. experience** **d. exercise**
154. Countries exchange _____ to support trade and daily needs.
a. goods **b. pods** **c. rocks** **d. soils**
155. He greeted everyone with a _____ voice and a big smile.
a. difficult **b. harsh** **c. tiny** **d. cheerful**
156. She speaks French fluently because it is her _____ language.
a. narrative **b. passive** **c. native** **d. relative**
157. A polite _____ makes communication more respectful.
a. tone **b. stone** **c. cone** **d. spoon**
158. Sports events can _____ people from different countries.
a. block **b. unite** **c. waste** **d. fight**
159. Writing a diary helps with personal _____ and growth.
a. fiction **b. prediction** **c. section** **d. reflection**

160. Music feels like the _____ of the culture.
a. heartbeat **b. deadline** **c. ball** **d. device**
161. Schools promote values such as respect and _____.
a. misunderstanding **b. distrust** **c. dishonesty** **d. empathy**
162. We must _____ our language and cultural heritage.
a. reserve **b. preserve** **c. survive** **d. serve**
163. Art and language are _____ ways to share emotions.
a. expressive **b. mental** **c. economical** **d. political**
164. She explained the idea _____ and everyone understood it.
a. passively **b. secretly** **c. perfectly** **d. noisely**
165. The teacher gave a/an _____ lesson that students enjoyed.
a. horrible **b. boring** **c. ugly** **d. engaging**
166. Many people _____ their family traditions and beliefs all the time.
a. flaw **b. treasure** **c. press** **d. intend**
167. Students _____ ideas during group work to help each other.
a. exchange **b. change** **c. recycle** **d. print**
168. Practice helps students become fluent and more _____ speakers.
a. irresponsible **b. confident** **c. passive** **d. negative**
169. Food and music are important parts of _____ identity.
a. musical **b. plural** **c. cultural** **d. informal**
170. Festivals and traditions keep the culture _____ for future generations.
a. arise **b. life** **c. live** **d. alive**
171. Please do not _____ me while I am speaking.
a. effect **b. pollute** **c. consider** **d. interrupt**
172. True friends _____ friendship and care for each other.
a. correct **b. treasure** **c. measure** **d. stress**
173. Kind words can _____ hearts and build trust.
a. make **b. connect** **c. use** **d. blend**
174. Students _____ ideas during group discussions in class.
a. stare **b. care** **c. share** **d. draw**
175. Music and art can _____ harmony among people.
a. give **b. take** **c. do** **d. create**
176. An open-minded person _____ opinions different from their own.
a. respects **b. rejects** **c. fights** **d. refuses**
177. Teamwork helps people _____ problems faster and better.
a. serve **b. solve** **c. develop** **d. prove**
178. Writers _____ expressive words to make their messages more lively.
a. feel **b. expand** **c. odd** **d. add**
179. Some jokes get _____ in translation between languages.
a. lost **b. missed** **c. earned** **d. locked**
180. During the meeting, she jotted _____ new words in her notebook.
a. out **b. down** **c. off** **d. of**
181. We can send messages across the world at the _____ of a button.
a. look **b. lock** **c. clock** **d. click**
182. Learning a new language opens a window _____ other cultures.
a. on **b. in** **c. to** **d. for**
183. It is important to remember our cultural _____ and respect our traditions.
a. habits **b. roots** **c. branches** **d. leaves**

184. _____ means a body movement used to express meaning.
a. Greeting **b. Gesture** **c. Bridge** **d. Translation**
185. The famous _____ created a new fashion collection inspired by traditional culture.
a. editor **b. assistant** **c. manager** **d. designer**
186. Regular exercise helps improve physical _____ and overall health.
a. habit **b. fitness** **c. dignity** **d. diet**
187. Good _____ helps students finish group projects successfully.
a. teamwork **b. illness** **c. distance** **d. weather**
188. You need good _____ to work as an office assistant.
a. old clothes **b. cooking recipes** **c. loud music** **d. computer skills**
189. Ali is very _____. He always wants to win every game.
a. careless **b. sleepy** **c. competitive** **d. empty**
190. Students face many _____ when they prepare for exams.
a. pictures **b. challenges** **c. songs** **d. games**
191. Good teachers _____ their students to work harder.
a. confuse **b. stop** **c. forget** **d. motivate**
192. Winning the prize was a great _____ for the team.
a. failure **b. mistake** **c. success** **d. accident**
193. Daily exercise helps improve your _____.
a. noise **b. fitness** **c. anger** **d. confusion**
194. He studies _____ to learn how to manage money.
a. history **b. art** **c. finance** **d. music**
195. He is good at numbers, so he chose _____ as his career.
a. cooking **b. accounting** **c. driving** **d. painting**
196. Children need to express their _____ freely to stay healthy.
a. cars **b. emotions** **c. buildings** **d. computers**
197. A/An _____ helps elderly people live comfortably at home.
a. care worker **b. engineer** **c. driver** **d. teacher**
198. The new _____ offers classes, sports, and events for local residents.
a. workshop **b. hospital** **c. community center** **d. drone**
199. Preparing for exams can be very _____ for students.
a. stressful **b. easy** **c. relaxing** **d. quiet**
200. He got a/an _____ job during the summer holidays.
a. permanent **b. temporary** **c. constant** **d. endless**
201. Please keep your _____ information safe online.
a. personal **b. public** **c. shared** **d. common**
202. The company wants to _____ its new product with a big campaign.
a. ignore **b. promote** **c. hide** **d. cancel**
203. He started his own _____ last year and it is growing fast.
a. business **b. hobby** **c. journey** **d. vacation**
204. Working from home gives employees more _____ in their schedules.
a. flexibility **b. rigidity** **c. boredom** **d. confusion**
205. Students need to _____ skills to succeed in their future jobs.
a. sleep **b. develop** **c. run** **d. eat**
206. If you want to succeed, you should always _____ higher.
a. wash **b. jump** **c. aim** **d. eat**
207. Saving money and studying hard can help you _____ a stable future.
a. laugh **b. build** **c. jump** **d. sleep**

208. Rania wants to _____ new challenges at her workplace.
a. take on **b. take off** **c. take away** **d. take care**
209. Ahmed always tries to _____ on his studies.
a. create **b. join** **c. focus** **d. grow**
210. The designer wants to _____ 3-D worlds for his project.
a. join **b. create** **c. apply** **d. believe**
211. He always behaves in a _____ way at work so all clients love him so much.
a. childish **b. careless** **c. noisy** **d. professional**
212. This job needs _____ in working hours. You may be asked to work at any time.
a. rigidity **b. strength** **c. flexibility** **d. pressure**
213. He tries to live a _____ life between work and rest.
a. balanced **b. chaos** **c. pressure** **d. conflict**
214. Brushing your teeth every morning must be part of your _____.
a. celebration **b. routine** **c. surprise** **d. accident**
215. She has made great _____ in learning English.
a. delay **b. mistake** **c. damage** **d. progress**
216. The company hired a/an _____ to improve its business plan.
a. engineer **b. consultant** **c. technician** **d. driver**
217. Learning a new language has many _____. You must be able to face them.
a. chances **b. roles** **c. habits** **d. challenges**
218. Graduates must understand the _____ before applying for jobs.
a. shop **b. prize** **c. job market** **d. interview**
219. Daily breathing exercises improve _____ and focus.
a. mindfulness **b. laziness** **c. madness** **d. stress**
220. The lawyer listened carefully to his _____ to be able to prove his innocence.
a. judge **b. addiction** **c. client** **d. enemy**
221. The word _____ means happening quickly and continuously.
a. problem-solving **b. fast-changing** **c. addiction** **d. specialist**
222. Staying healthy and balanced when using technology is called _____.
a. specialist **b. addiction** **c. problem-solving** **d. digital wellness**
223. The coach taught the players the importance of _____ in training.
a. laziness **b. delay** **c. chaos** **d. discipline**
224. In a fast-changing world, _____ is necessary to adapt to new situations.
a. flexibility **b. tradition** **c. delay** **d. empathy**
225. A/An _____ attitude is important in the workplace.
a. amateur **b. professional** **c. junior** **d. nervous**
226. Programming is an important _____ skill for modern jobs.
a. junior **b. social** **c. technical** **d. virtual**
227. A/An _____ employee usually has little experience at work.
a. senior **b. manager** **c. expert** **d. junior**
228. A healthy life depends on keeping a _____ between work and rest.
a. role **b. balance** **c. habit** **d. choice**
229. Eating healthily, exercising regularly, and sleeping well are part of a healthy _____.
a. furniture **b. lifestyle** **c. weather** **d. vehicle**
230. Regular practice and studying every day will _____ your skills in math.
a. weaken **b. ignore** **c. break** **d. strengthen**
231. To work in robotics, students need good _____ in programming and electronics.
a. technical skills **b. hobbies** **c. feelings** **d. fashion**

232. Solar panels and wind turbines are example of _____ that helps protect the environment.
a. green technology **b. fast food** **c. heavy industry** **d. sports equipment**
233. She uses a _____ to organize her daily tasks.
a. dairy **b. planner** **c. path** **d. dictionary**
234. Recycling is a/an _____ solution that reduces waste and pollution.
a. green **b. temporary** **c. trivial** **d. risky**
235. Education can be the best _____ to a successful career.
a. risk **b. excuse** **c. problem** **d. path**
236. It is important to keep your knowledge _____ in a fast-changing world.
a. updated **b. hidden** **c. simple** **d. ancient**
237. Parents try to limit children's _____ to protect their health.
a. homework **b. screen time** **c. hobbies** **d. meals**
238. The job needs people with the _____ to solve problems quickly.
a. rule **b. ability** **c. choice** **d. opinion**
239. She planned her study _____ carefully before the exams started.
a. break **b. result** **c. opinion** **d. schedule**
240. Helping others can be a/an _____ experience that changes how you see life.
a. boring **b. careless** **c. meaningful** **d. weak**
241. The children were so excited that they played _____ in the park all afternoon.
a. occasional **b. nonstop** **c. slow** **d. quiet**
242. Many people prefer to use _____ products to help protect the environment.
a. expensive **b. heavy** **c. dangerous** **d. eco-friendly**
243. The football _____ gave the team some important tips before the match.
a. driver **b. coach** **c. waiter** **d. pilot**
244. It is smart to _____ your money in a good project to earn profits in the future.
a. waste **b. invest** **c. forget** **d. spend**
245. The new video game will be _____ in stores next week.
a. closed **b. missing** **c. available** **d. broken**
246. Before going shopping, I always make a _____ of the items I need.
a. map **b. pillow** **c. list** **d. pen**
247. Many companies are using _____ to make their machines smarter and faster.
a. paper books **b. Artificial Intelligence** **c. manual labor** **d. traditional tools**
248. He decided to _____ the gym to improve his health.
a. leave **b. ignore** **c. join** **d. cancel**
249. Many teenagers need to _____ addiction to phones and games.
a. raise **b. face** **c. increase** **d. hide**
250. Doctors advise students to _____ screen time to protect their eyes.
a. increase **b. enjoy** **c. reduce** **d. share**
251. If you want a better life, you must _____ changes in your daily routine.
a. refuse **b. make** **c. delay** **d. lose**
252. To relax your mind, you should _____ mindfulness every day.
a. practise **b. forget** **c. waste** **d. disturb**
253. After finishing university, he plans to _____ married next year.
a. make **b. do** **c. get** **d. give**
254. To succeed in your career, you must _____ updated with new skills.
a. stop **b. fall** **c. move** **d. stay**
255. We are planning a _____ holiday next month.
a. seven-day's **b. days-seven** **c. seven-day** **d. seven-days**

256. When guests leave, it's your turn to _____ the washing up.
a. do b. bring c. make d. carry
257. AI skills are _____ high demand in the job market today.
a. on b. at c. in d. for
258. He spends a lot of money _____ clothes and gadgets.
a. in b. on c. at d. with
259. Teachers must deal _____ students' problems wisely.
a. to b. for c. about d. with
260. When using AI, all information needed is available _____ request.
a. in b. by c. upon d. with
261. We should reduce the effect of pollution _____ the environment.
a. in b. on c. at d. for
262. They agreed to _____ the broken phone for a new one.
a. pay b. import c. repair d. exchange
263. The charger _____ is too short to reach the socket.
a. battery b. cable c. screen d. cover
264. We are waiting for the teacher to _____ the exam date.
a. confirm b. forget c. refuse d. explain
265. She works as a sales _____ in a clothing shop.
a. customer b. owner c. associate d. visitor
266. You should _____ prices before buying anything.
a. compete b. compare c. count d. change
267. He ended _____ paying more than he expected.
a. at b. on c. up d. with
268. Many people prefer to _____ purchases online instead of going to stores.
a. make b. give c. do d. take
269. Offering a fake discount can be a marketing _____.
a. trick b. result c. rule d. skull
270. Buying things without thinking carefully is called impulse _____.
a. sales b. purchases c. prices d. offers
271. This phone is designed to _____ your needs for daily use.
a. take b. make c. meet d. have
272. Some customers pay extra for a protection _____ when buying electronics.
a. politics b. method c. plan d. receipt
273. Cheap shoes may wear _____ quickly with daily use.
a. out b. in c. down d. off
274. Online shopping offers great _____ because you can buy items from home.
a. difficulty b. risk c. delay d. convenience
275. During the pandemic, _____ services became more popular for safety reasons.
a. contactless b. expensive c. careless d. traditional
276. Shoppers should plan a _____ before going shopping.
a. receipt b. discount c. budget d. product
277. She went to the mall just for ____, not to buy anything.
a. window shopping b. interest charge c. interest rate d. payment app
278. Making _____ helps you avoid wasting money.
a. impulse purchases b. risky actions c. sudden plans d. smart choices
279. Credit cards may add _____ if you don't pay on time.
a. interest charges b. discounts c. rewards d. coupons

280. Mobile apps make shopping more _____ for busy people.
 a. risky b. convenient c. difficult d. limited
281. Parents should _____ their children's online spending.
 a. ignore b. damage c. monitor d. forget
282. A/An _____ happens when you spend more than your balance.
 a. offer b. overdraft c. receipt d. bonus
283. Check your account _____ before making a payment.
 a. receipt b. offer c. coupon d. balance
284. A _____ lets you buy now and pay later.
 a. cash b. prepaid card c. credit card d. debit card
285. A _____ must be loaded with money before use.
 a. prepaid card b. credit card c. debit card d. loyalty card
286. _____ systems, like Vodafone Cash, reduce the need for cash.
 a. Receipts b. Coins c. Paper bills d. Payment apps
287. Banks send instant _____ to warn clients of activity.
 a. receipts b. notifications c. coupons d. policies
288. The bank issued a _____ card that works without inserting it into the machine.
 a. wired b. limited c. contactless d. broken
289. The biggest _____ of this phone is that its battery doesn't last long.
 a. benefit b. advantage c. drawback d. profit
290. This plastic material is very _____, so it can bend without breaking during daily use.
 a. strict b. weak c. fixed d. flexible
291. Some small shops prefer payment in _____ instead of cards.
 a. debt b. cash c. balance d. credit
292. She knows how to _____ her time between study and rest.
 a. manage b. fear c. ignore d. avoid
293. Living in _____ often causes stress and anxiety.
 a. comfort b. safety c. debt d. freedom
294. It's hard to _____ time if you don't plan well.
 a. waste b. lose c. track d. ignore
295. The device stopped working because of a/an _____ problem that needed a specialist.
 a. artistic b. emotional c. technical d. cultural
296. Buying things you don't need is _____ spending.
 a. unnecessary b. essential c. useful d. necessary
297. One major _____ of regular exercise is better health.
 a. drawback b. benefit c. cons d. defect
298. The bank offers _____ rewards when customers use their debit cards.
 a. cashback b. debt c. tax d. interest
299. Paying electricity and water _____ on time helps avoid extra charges.
 a. bills b. pills c. budgets d. savings
300. _____ helps families plan their spending and avoid financial problems.
 a. Borrowing b. Lending c. Budgeting d. Charging
301. Many banks charge extra _____ for late payments or international transactions.
 a. salaries b. fees c. fare d. rewards
302. He felt _____ exhausted after working for long hours without rest.
 a. carefully b. officially c. financially d. physically
303. Mobile payment apps allow _____ transfers, so money reaches the receiver immediately.
 a. delayed b. future c. limited d. instant

304. Online shopping allows easy _____ between products.
a. warranty b. budget c. comparison d. receipt
305. Smart spending choices _____ lead to financial stability.
a. suddenly b. ultimately c. rarely d. hardly
306. Smart shoppers know how to _____ for better prices.
a. deliver b. cancel c. charge d. bargain
307. The phone case is _____ enough to protect the device from damage.
a. durable b. broken c. colorful d. limited
308. Teachers should never _____ students to accept opinions without discussion.
a. let b. force c. discourage d. have
309. A colorful _____ can attract attention at school events.
a. policy b. topic c. poster d. essay
310. High costs are among the _____ of private education.
a. disadvantages b. advantages c. successes d. achievements
311. She bought the jacket at a great _____ during the sale.
a. amount b. bargain c. fee d. delivery
312. Many teenagers lack _____ awareness about managing money.
a. academic b. technical c. financial d. physical
313. Accidents usually _____ when people ignore safety rules.
a. occur b. prevent c. control d. accept
314. Many supermarkets offer a _____ card to encourage customers to return.
a. loyalty b. debit c. budget d. policy
315. Opening a _____ helps you manage your money safely.
a. coupon b. discount c. warranty d. bank account
316. Online shopping platforms _____ advantages over traditional stores.
a. offer b. make c. take d. get
317. They need to check their _____ situation before planning the trip.
a. social b. financial c. mental d. emotional
318. Parents teach children to _____ aware of online risks.
a. have b. take c. stay d. make
319. Keeping track of your balance helps _____ overdraft fees.
a. increase b. prevent c. get d. stay
320. Some credit cards allow customers to _____ cashback on everyday purchases.
a. earn b. make c. beat d. gain
321. Learning how to manage money helps students avoid _____ difficulties in the future.
a. educational b. financial c. physical d. emotional
322. Wearing special clothes during festivals is a long-standing _____ in many cultures.
a. tradition b. filling c. steam d. dough
323. The chocolate cake had a rich, creamy _____ inside.
a. ceremony b. dietary c. filling d. resemblance
324. Many children suffer from a nut _____.
a. closeness b. allergy c. hospitality d. tradition
325. The villagers showed great _____ to the travelers by offering food and shelter.
a. funeral b. hospital c. dough d. hospitality
326. The little boy _____ his father in both looks and behavior.
a. slurps b. resembles c. diets d. steams
327. We enjoyed a delicious _____ cake made by my grandmother.
a. homemade b. approach c. filling d. funeral

328. The restaurant served steamed _____ filled with vegetables and meat.
a. gratitude b. tradition c. closeness d. dumplings
329. They developed a strong sense of _____ after working together for many years.
a. dietary b. closeness c. funeral d. homemade
330. In some cultures, _____ your noodles is a sign of enjoying the meal.
a. slurping b. steam c. dough d. gratitude
331. Hundreds of people attended the _____ to pay their last respects.
a. homemade b. closeness c. funeral d. dietary
332. The waiter is very _____ and always makes sure guests feel welcome.
a. curious b. respectful c. magical d. upright
333. She was very _____ when her friends helped her move to the new house.
a. thankful b. unfamiliar c. unusual d. magical
334. Old photographs often bring back _____ from childhood.
a. memorize b. guests c. noodles d. memories
335. During the ceremony, the mayor came to _____ the best volunteers.
a. honor b. fry c. roll d. boil
336. You should always be _____ when trying new foods in a foreign country.
a. magical b. curious c. upright d. tasty
337. For the outdoor event, everyone brought something to eat for the _____.
a. steam b. picnic c. approach d. setting
338. The author acted as a _____, telling the story's background to the audience.
a. narrator b. host c. guest d. signal
339. In some cultures, it's normal to use _____ to eat certain dishes.
a. noodles b. basil c. sticks d. chopsticks
340. She _____ the dough into circles before baking.
a. damaged b. rolled c. poured d. broke
341. A glowing sign at the entrance served as a clear _____ for visitors.
a. signal b. paper c. sound d. rope
342. When cooking, you should always measure one _____ of sugar.
a. bowl b. tablespoon c. cloves d. pan
343. He tried to _____ the company's values through his speech.
a. represent b. remove c. stir d. roll
344. To prevent the soup from sticking, remember to _____ it occasionally.
a. roll b. stir c. spoil d. fry
345. During dinner, we noticed the _____ between how children and adults reacted to the food.
a. differences b. memories c. setting d. approach
346. Before adding oil, make sure to heat the _____ properly.
a. bin b. pin c. pan d. host
347. The speaker's _____ to difficult questions impressed everyone.
a. reaction b. recreation c. host d. memories
348. Meeting someone new in a foreign city can feel _____ at first.
a. respectful b. tasty c. thankful d. unfamiliar
349. The teacher used a gentle _____ when helping students understand a hard topic.
a. approach b. setting c. magical d. signal
350. Exercise on Main Vocabulary 157 تابع صفحة
a. b. c. d.
351. He always keeps a small amount of _____ to keep the fireplace burning.
a. magic b. pan c. host d. fuel

352. The restaurant's cozy _____ made everyone feel comfortable.
a. signal b. stick c. setting d. approach
353. The child was very _____ about how the magician performed the trick.
a. thankful b. respected c. curious d. magical
354. During the festival, the city displayed a bright _____ to mark the celebration.
a. host b. sign c. allergy d. approach
355. She gave her son _____ to attend the school trip.
a. reaction b. memories c. permission d. fuel
356. The teacher asked students to notice the _____ between different cultures.
a. differences b. approach c. memories d. host
357. The waiter's _____ towards customers made a great impression.
a. upright b. magical c. respect d. curiosity
358. At the family reunion, the children shared stories about their favorite _____.
a. setting b. memories c. reaction d. approach
359. The host made every _____ feel special and welcome during the dinner.
a. narrator b. memory c. guest d. ghost
360. During the picnic, everyone enjoyed the peaceful _____ of the park.
a. host b. setting c. signal d. memory
361. She loved to _____ the dough before cutting it into pieces.
a. stick b. fry c. stir d. roll
362. It's polite to always _____ gratitude after receiving a gift.
a. create b. develop c. show d. ask
363. Don't _____ money on things you don't really need.
a. waste b. cook c. follow d. connect
364. Social events often help _____ families and strengthen relationships.
a. develop b. follow c. connect d. cook
365. _____ the end, everyone agreed that the plan was fair.
a. In b. At c. On d. Over
366. You are supposed _____ submit your homework by Friday.
a. for b. on c. with d. to
367. Add a tablespoon _____ olive oil to the salad.
a. of b. with c. for d. in
368. It's polite to _____ the host when you are invited to someone's home.
a. ruin b. kill c. hurt d. honor
369. Her smile was a clear sign _____ her happiness.
a. of b. for c. with d. on
370. The _____ overlooks the city from the top of the hill and protects it from any attack.
a. mountain b. background c. river d. citadel
371. Teachers help students gain more _____ every day by explaining new subjects.
a. fortune b. knowledge c. fame d. money
372. The king's _____ was discovered after many years, filled with ancient artifacts.
a. tomb b. comb c. d. hut
373. They carried a _____ statue into the museum, which amazed everyone with its size.
a. massive b. total c. global d. fictional
374. People from different countries visit museums to learn about the local _____.
a. confidence b. habit c. lecture d. culture
375. The old ship was slowly _____ into the sea after the storm.
a. sinking b. singing c. fixing d. repairing

376. Our trip to the ancient city was very _____, and we will never forget it.
a. available **b. forgettable** **c. memorable** **d. usable**
377. The candles created a calm _____ in the room during the ceremony.
a. company **b. temperature** **c. climate** **d. atmosphere**
378. Our _____ shows the history and culture of our people.
a. scam **b. pollution** **c. heritage** **d. bullying**
379. The artist _____ a masterpiece that everyone admires.
a. creates **b. sits** **c. walks** **d. gives**
380. Travel agencies help tourists _____ entire trips across Egypt.
a. do **b. give** **c. blame** **d. plan**
381. The museum exhibits _____ history to life for visitors.
a. have **b. make** **c. bring** **d. take**
382. She _____ things carefully before the long journey.
a. stretches **b. increases** **c. feels** **d. arranges**
383. The guide _____ stories about people and events from the past.
a. tells **b. makes** **c. gives** **d. does**
384. Archaeologists discovered a/an _____ past beneath the desert sands.
a. appearing **b. hidden** **c. disappeared** **d. hide**
385. The new building blends _____ the traditional architecture.
a. at **b. with** **c. on** **d. by**
386. Tourists can float _____ the Nile in traditional boats.
a. at **b. with** **c. on** **d. by**
387. All the pencils were used _____ by the students.
a. off **b. of** **c.** **d. up**
388. Visitors can _____ the spirit of Egypt in its ancient temples.
a. feed **b. feel** **c. make** **d. fail**
389. The old carpet is _____ by years of use.
a. brand-new **b. half-worn** **c. fresh-looking** **d. shiny**
390. I live in a quiet _____ where people know each other well.
a. space **b. neighbor** **c. neighborhood** **d. planet**
391. This soup has a rich _____ that everyone enjoys.
a. favor **b. spoil** **c. shape** **d. flavor**
392. The meal was very _____ and full of spices.
a. flavorful **b. peaceful** **c. shy** **d. calm**
393. The shop offers a wide _____ of fresh fruits and vegetables.
a. vary **b. variety** **c. various** **d.**
394. She bought a _____ -new phone that works perfectly.
a. band **b. pond** **c. brand** **d. blend**
395. There is a strong _____ that we will travel tomorrow.
a. possibility **b. possible** **c. pass** **d. position**
396. The police found clear _____ that proved the truth.
a. simmer **b. evidence** **c. shape** **d. cover**
397. It is a _____ place where people can relax and feel safe.
a. noisy **b. complicated** **c. peaceful** **d. boring**
398. The school trip was a _____ experience for all the students.
a. summary **b. memory** **c. shameful** **d. memorable**
399. We sat by the _____ and enjoyed the fresh air.
a. space **b. sky** **c.** **d. riverside**

400. The old _____ is an important part of our national heritage.
a. evidence b. cooker c. castle d. carriage
401. They live in a _____ house with a beautiful view.
a. partner b. parkside c. park d. pesticide
402. The ancient _____ was built from strong stone many years ago.
a. jogger b. river c. d. planet
403. The smell of fresh bread _____ through the whole house.
a. introduced b. spread c. polished d. increased
404. The story is a _____ about a magical world full of strange creatures.
a. fantasy b. comedy c. tragedy d. humanity
405. Walking at a steady _____ is good for health.
a. space b. peace c. piece d. pace
406. She keeps a _____ to write about her daily events and ideas.
a. journal b. journey c. geography d. noticeboard
407. This monument represents the rich _____ and long history of the city.
a. pollution b. fiction c. culture d. lecture
408. The _____ puppy ran around the garden and chased butterflies.
a. historic b. steady c. boiled d. playful
409. The movie is about an _____ world that does not exist in real life.
a. urgent b. imaginary c. international d. factual
410. She shared her _____ about the future with her close friends.
a. joggers b. spaces c. thoughts d. brains
411. The city _____ becomes very crowded in the evening with families and tourists.
a. circle b. square c. style d. mountain
412. His writing _____ is simple, clear, and easy for everyone to understand.
a. square b. style c. mural d. road
413. We visited a small _____ that displays beautiful paintings by local artists.
a. gallery b. playground c. bakery d. plane
414. The local _____ works together to improve life in the neighborhood.
a. city b. history c. planet d. community
415. The driver reduced his _____ to stay safe near the busy school area.
a. speed b. size c. price d. fast
416. A narrow _____ leads from the village to the river through the trees.
a. bass b. path c. pass d. bath
417. The street is _____ with music, laughter, and friendly people.
a. dull b. dead c. lively d. complex
418. She cooked a tasty _____ that the whole family enjoyed at lunch.
a. evidence b. stamp c. straw d. stew
419. We woke up early to watch the beautiful _____ over the mountains.
a. pace b. jogger c. flavor d. sunrise
420. Many people prefer living in the _____ because life there is calm.
a. countryside b. market c. lane d. mall
421. The old _____ is full of small shops and traditional houses.
a. flavor b. pace c. lane d. temple
422. I bought this jacket at half _____ during the big sale.
a. historic b. historical c. price d. prize
423. The children greeted their teacher _____ at the school gate as they love him so much.
a. cowardly b. cheerfully c. healthy d. carelessly

424. _____ of visitors come to the museum every day to see its treasures.
a. Pairs **b. Dozens** **c. Squares** **d. Lanes**
425. They enjoyed a/an _____ concert in the park on a warm evening.
a. old-fashioned **b. well-behaved** **c. half-worn** **d. open-air**
426. Tourists love to _____ the old streets and markets of the city.
a. explore **b. pollute** **c. expire** **d. encourage**
427. The restaurant _____ traditional food to guests and tourists.
a. spoils **b. serves** **c. waits** **d. survives**
428. This museum tells the _____ of the city through old objects.
a. history **b. novel** **c. poetry** **d. future**
429. The bridge _____ the two sides of the city across the river.
a. links **b. communicates** **c. contacts** **d. creates**
430. The classroom walls were well-decorated with children's _____ drawings.
a. ugly **b. passive** **c. color** **d. colorful**
431. The _____ greeted customers kindly and helped them choose items.
a. gardener **b. goalkeeper** **c. shopkeeper** **d. geographer**
432. She enjoys eating _____ food with strong and rich flavors.
a. historic **b. linked** **c. spicy** **d. spice**
433. Writing helps me _____ on my daily experiences and lessons.
a. affect **b. link** **c. reflect** **d. detect**
434. Street musicians _____ lively tunes that attract many people.
a. do **b. give** **c. make** **d. play**
435. Families _____ picnic blankets and enjoy the sunny day.
a. makes **b. spread** **c. feel** **d. clarify**
436. The main square is the _____ of the action during festivals.
a. heart **b. lung** **c. head** **d. hand**
437. Families like to walk _____ the riverside in the evening.
a. off **b. in** **c. on** **d. along**
438. This old building _____ a heritage passed through generations.
a. makes **b. represents** **c. presents** **d. collects**
439. Young artists _____ murals to show the culture of the city.
a. paint **b. give** **c. do** **d. feel**
440. The buyer and the seller agreed _____ a lower price after talking.
a. off **b. in** **c. on** **d. along**
441. _____ phosphoric signs help drivers see the road at night.
a. Visionary **b. Half-worn** **c. Glowing** **d. Urban**
442. As historical _____, the Pyramids are known all over the world.
a. landmarks **b. rituals** **c. carvings** **d. echoes**
443. Mom _____ the meat until it was ready.
a. overlooked **b. simmered** **c. flowed** **d. bargained**
444. A/An _____ is a regular and fixed way of doing things every day.
a. surprise **b. choice** **c. accident** **d. routine**

Structure

445. It was _____ when I had seen him coming that I realized he returned home.
a. that **b. only** **c. hardly** **d. sooner**
446. When I reached home, I discovered that my car _____.
a. stole **b. had stolen** **c. had been stolen** **d. stealing**
447. I had a shower. After that, I _____ to bed.
a. had gone **b. gone** **c. went** **d. go**
448. It was only when I _____ Spanish that I travelled to Spain.
a. learned **b. had learned** **c. have learned** **d. has learned**
449. As soon as I met my friend, I _____ him about the latest news.
a. had told **b. told** **c. was told** **d. will tell**
450. They _____ able to come because they were so busy.
a. aren't **b. didn't** **c. wasn't** **d. weren't**
451. Jane read her aunt's letter that _____ to her the day before.
a. had been sent **b. had sent** **c. has been sent** **d. was sent**
452. She _____ no replies until one day, she got a letter.
a. receives **b. had received** **c. has received** **d. hadn't received**
453. They felt bad about selling the house as they _____ it for more than sixty years.
a. were owning **b. had been owning** **c. have owned** **d. had owned**
454. Unfortunately, Taher's leg _____ as soon as the match started.
a. broke **b. has broken** **c. had broken** **d. had been broken**
455. She didn't come on time _____ she had had a car crash.
a. until **b. since** **c. while** **d. in case**
456. No sooner _____ the crash than we rushed to the spot.
a. did we hear **b. we had heard** **c. we did hear** **d. had we hear**
457. I would rather you _____ this book last week. It was cheap.
a. had bought **b. to buy** **c. bought** **d. will buy**
458. I _____ nobody until Ali had arrived.
a. met **b. didn't meet** **c. hadn't met** **d. wasn't met**
459. As soon as he reached home, he _____ to bed. He was very tired.
a. was gone **b. was going** **c. had gone** **d. went**
460. I found the wallet which _____ lost last Sunday.
a. had **b. was being** **c. have** **d. had been**
461. Egypt qualified for the world football cup finals in 0 It _____ since 99
a. hadn't qualified **b. hasn't qualified** **c. didn't qualify** **d. won't qualify**
462. _____ herself alone, Heba decided to read a science fiction book.
a. Found **b. Finding** **c. Finds** **d. Founding**
463. _____ by the rude cashier, Karima complained to the manager.
a. Annoyed **b. Annoys** **c. Annoy** **d. Annoying**
464. After _____, my room looked nice.
a. painting **b. had painted** **c. being painted** **d. had been painted**
465. He _____ in Alex for two years; and when his mother died, he moved to Cairo.
a. has lived **b. was living** **c. has been living** **d. had been living**
466. _____ not until the 1990s
a. the cell phone was invented **b. was the cell phone invented**
c. did the cell phone invent **d. the cell phone invented**
467. Never _____ tasted such delicious food before.
a. had she **b. she had** **c. she did** **d. did she**

468. Athletes must focus _____ training and nutrition to perform well in competitions.
a. at b. in c. of d. on
469. Doctors _____ after patients in hospitals. It is their job.
a. looks b. looked c. looking d. look
470. He doesn't paint the wall, it _____ by him.
a. painted b. has painted c. isn't painted d. were painted
471. Most teachers _____ a lot of training every year to be able to use technology.
a. give b. are giving c. were given d. are given
472. Wood _____ for heating and cooking.
a. usually burn b. usually burns c. is usually burned d. are usually burned
473. It's known that scientists _____ all over the world.
a. appreciate b. have appreciated c. appreciated d. are appreciated
474. Every day, my room _____ while I am at school.
a. is tidy b. tidied c. is tidied d. is being tidied
475. Pupils _____ homework to do every day.
a. are giving b. given c. is given d. are given
476. My friend Hani _____ by most people because he is friendly and kind.
a. is respected b. is respecting c. is respect d. respected
477. Rawan used to be lazy, but now she _____.
a. does no longer b. is no longer c. no longer does d. no longer is
478. I'd rather Mona _____ her time.
a. wasted b. not waste c. doesn't waste d. didn't waste
479. A: He _____ to sit down until he had apologised.
a. didn't allow b. don't allow c. wasn't allowed d. was allowed
480. Never _____ to school late. He is so punctual.
a. he comes b. comes he c. does he come d. is he come
481. You brother _____ for Cairo just now.
a. has left b. had left c. left d. is leaving
482. Mai _____ any meals outdoors.
a. hasn't b. never has c. has never d. isn't had
483. _____ you sorry for what you said?
a. Do b. Did c. Was d. Are
484. Mrs Mai _____ such hard work, she is always lazy.
a. is used to b. used to c. isn't used to d. didn't use to
485. While he was playing football, he _____ his leg.
a. breaking b. broke c. breaks d. was broken
486. My daughter _____ to the club every day when she was on holiday.
a. goes b. go c. was gone d. went
487. My grandparents _____ a holiday last summer.
a. never had b. never has c. have never had d. never have
488. He felt exhausted as he has never been used to _____ such hard work.
a. doing b. did c. do d. done
489. When I was on holiday, I _____ tennis every day.
a. play b. would play c. played d. have played
490. While studying, he _____ asleep.
a. fall b. fallen c. fell d. falls
491. She used to be active, but now she _____.
a. wasn't b. isn't c. doesn't d. don't

492. Civil engineers get used to _____ in the sun.
 a. a work b. working c. works d. worked
493. My friend used to get high marks but now he _____.
 a. don't b. doesn't c. didn't d. isn't
494. One of our windows _____ last night.
 a. were broken b. is broke c. broken d. was broken
495. As a student, our teacher _____ for his good manners.
 a. used to praise b. was praising c. praised d. used to be praised
496. The floor is very clean. It has already _____ well.
 a. been swept b. been sweeping c. being swept d. being sweeping
497. He is very hungry since he _____ eaten nothing for two days.
 a. hasn't b. was c. didn't d. has
498. For actions that happened in the past and its effect is clear in present, the _____ is used.
 a. simple present b. perfect present c. continuous present d. simple future
499. What _____ is still a secret; you needn't worry.
 a. has been said b. has said c. have you said d. had been said
500. The injured woman _____ to the public hospital.
 a. takes b. took c. has taken d. has been taken
501. Now, Huda lives in extreme poverty because all the money she had, _____.
 a. been lost b. was lost c. has been lost d. is being lost
502. It's two years since he _____ this job.
 a. got b. has got c. gets d. to get
503. The museum _____ by thousands of people this year.
 a. has been visited b. has visited c. visited d. visit
504. "Why _____ to that flat late at night?" The magistrate asked the criminal.
 a. have you gone b. have you been c. have you visited d. has you visited
505. Don't worry, once I _____ of the exam result, I will tell you.
 a. have informed b. was informed c. have been informed d. am informing
506. I _____ my best friend since kindergarten.
 a. knew b. had known c. have known d. have been knowing
507. She left an hour ago. She hasn't returned _____.
 a. then b. since then c. already d. just
508. She has lived in this village _____ the age of seven.
 a. for b. yet c. never d. since
509. My uncle _____ a lung disease since he started to smoke.
 a. have b. had had c. has had d. has been
510. No information _____ to the new staff yet.
 a. has given b. has been given c. hasn't given d. hasn't been given
511. No one _____ spoken to me like that before.
 a. have never b. has never c. has ever d. have ever
512. He has worked as a teacher since _____ school.
 a. finishing b. finished c. has finished d. had finished
513. My flight to London _____ at 9 am tomorrow.
 a. will be b. is being c. is d. going to be
514. My friend is clever, I think he _____ the test easily.
 a. is going to pass b. will pass c. would pass d. will be passed
515. Don't be late for the cinema, the film _____ at nine as usual.
 a. will start b. starts c. is going to start d. is starting

516. I think my cousin _____ medicine. He is very clever at science.
a. is going to study b. will study c. studies d. would study
517. Look at these dark clouds. It _____ probably rain.
a. is going to b. is c. will d. shall
518. Look! There's a sandstorm. I _____ the windows.
a. am going to close b. will be closing c. will close d. close
519. Be careful, the bus _____ you. It is very near.
a. isn't going to hit b. will hit c. had hit d. is going to hit
520. There's a good film on TV tonight. It _____ at ten o'clock.
a. finishes b. finish c. will finish d. will have finished
521. There's a good film on TV tonight. I think that it _____ at ten o'clock.
a. finishes b. finish c. will finish d. will have finished
522. Mona told her father a moment ago that she _____ to buy a new dress.
a. will want b. had wanted c. wants d. is wanting
523. She told me _____ for the exam.
a. I'm ready b. she is ready c. I was ready d. she was ready
524. He said that the ocean _____ deeper than the sea.
a. was b. will be c. is d. would be
525. My uncle explained that many people in India _____ English.
a. speak b. will speak c. speaks d. are speaking
526. Tamer said that he was going to see the new film about space the _____ week.
a. last b. after c. following d. before
527. The teacher _____ us that today's lesson is about morals.
a. says b. said c. tells d. told
528. He said just now that he _____ a new car next month as planned.
a. would buy b. will buy c. is going to buy d. buys
529. Marwan said that he _____ feed the birds.
a. has to b. have to c. must d. had to
530. Ahmed said that he would buy _____ nice jacket the following week.
a. these b. those c. that d. this
531. He _____ Ali had travelled to Luxor the day before.
a. said b. says c. told d. asked
532. Nour _____ me if she had time, she would come.
a. asked b. said c. told d. spoke
533. He _____ his father was happy to hear about his success.
a. told b. said c. said to d. asked
534. Ali told me that all his close friends _____ next semester.
a. will travel b. had travelled c. would travel d. were travelling
535. Ahmed _____ not to arrive late.
a. advised b. told c. said d. was told
536. Our teacher says that he _____ ready to help all the pupils.
a. would be b. is c. had been d. was
537. She promised that she _____ me tomorrow.
a. meet b. would have met c. will have met d. will meet
538. Mary says that she _____ her room every day.
a. clean b. is cleaning c. cleaned d. cleans
539. Ali told me that he _____ his homework at that moment.
a. had done b. has been doing c. will do d. was doing

540. I knew that a new secondary school _____ in our village recently.
a. has built **b. has been built** **c. had been built** **d. had built**
541. Basy said that if she _____ a car, she would arrive on time.
a. were **b. had** **c. has had** **d. had had**
542. Hatim asked _____ or not we would join the trip to the zoo.
a. if **b. when** **c. whether** **d. how**
543. I wondered where _____ the night before.
a. he had gone **b. did he go** **c. he would go** **d. was he going**
544. Yasser _____ me why I had been to Cairo the day before.
a. asked **b. wanted to know** **c. ordered** **d. inquired**
545. I asked Hazem when _____.
a. his birthday was **b. his birthday is** **c. is his birthday** **d. was his birthday**
546. I _____ Ali what he was reading.
a. wondered **b. asked** **c. inquired** **d. said to**
547. He asked his son why _____ late the previous day.
a. he has come **b. he had come** **c. had he come** **d. has he come**
548. Sherif _____ his dad to give him a lift to school because he was late.
a. asked **b. questioned** **c. said** **d. wondered**
549. My friend Ali asked why _____ late for the meeting.
a. have I been **b. I had been** **c. I have been** **d. had I been**
550. He asked me _____ his son had passed the exam.
a. whether **b. weather** **c. that** **d. to**
551. She asked him what _____ doing on holiday.
a. did he like **b. he liked** **c. he do like** **d. did you like**
552. He asked me if I knew that his sister _____ ill.
a. is **b. had been** **c. has been** **d. will be**
553. Helen asked me if I _____ at the party the next day.
a. will be **b. would be** **c. am** **d. was**
554. My son asked _____ he could leave early.
a. that **b. if** **c. to** **d. weather**
555. I asked Mahmoud what _____ then.
a. he was doing **b. he is doing** **c. was he doing** **d. is he doing**
556. The teacher asked me _____.
a. how I was **b. how was I** **c. how are you** **d. how was I?**
557. Rana asked Fatma if _____ that their friend Alaa had been ill.
a. does she know **b. she knew** **c. did she know** **d. she knows**
558. Mai asked me where _____ the following month.
a. I had traveled **b. would I travel** **c. I would travel** **d. had I traveled**
559. I advise my son _____ hard for his coming exams.
a. to study **b. studied** **c. studies** **d. studying**
560. The teacher said, "Where _____, Seif?"
a. your book is **b. your books were** **c. the books are** **d. is your book**
561. We _____ that Ahmed go in his car.
a. suggested **b. advised** **c. said** **d. wondered**
562. Ahmed _____ that the service in that restaurant was not good.
a. complained **b. advised** **c. told** **d. offered**
563. She recommended that we _____ the next weekend in Alexandria.
a. spending **b. spend** **c. to send** **d. was sending**
564. Ali said, "If I were you, I would read this book." This means that

Ali _____ me to read that book.

- a. let b. advised c. ordered d. discouraged
565. She asked me if I had seen _____ film before.
a. this b. these c. that d. those
566. The teacher suggested that _____ he exercise again.
a. we do b. we are doing c. doing d. did we
567. Mohammed denied _____ the mirror of the car.
a. breaks b. broke c. to break d. breaking
568. The criminal admitted _____ the woman on purpose.
a. kill b. killing c. killed d. kills
569. The expert _____ that pesticides could be poisonous.
a. explained b. told c. promised d. asked
570. He _____ that he would visit me.
a. wanted to know b. told c. asked d. promised
571. Our parents _____ us not to eat food after its expiry date.
a. said b. explained c. were told d. warned
572. Omnia _____ that she had a headache.
a. complained b. told c. asked d. warned
573. Toka _____ going shopping at the new Fairfax centre.
a. demanded b. warned c. promised d. suggested
574. Hani promised _____ me his mobile.
a. to lend b. to lending c. lending d. lend
575. I suggested that he _____ wait for us till we return.
a. will b. can c. should d. shall
576. The criminal _____ that he killed his neighbour deliberately.
a. promised b. suggested c. threatened d. admitted
577. Another student _____ why he is getting bad marks.
a. told b. wanted to know c. wants to know d. asked
578. They wanted to know _____ music.
a. if I played b. did I play c. do I play d. that I play
579. The teacher asked why so many students were absent _____.
a. that day b. the following day c. this day d. the day before
580. "Don't park here." - The policeman said we _____ park there.
a. should b. mustn't c. shouldn't d. must
581. The officer _____ the soldiers to fire at the terrorist.
a. ordered b. begged c. said d. inquired
582. My teacher recommended _____ the lesson again.
a. to revise b. revising c. revise d. that revise
583. Mother asked me _____ my room.
a. whether to tidy b. tidy c. to tidy d. don't tidy
584. Adel wonders when I _____ back home as he needs my help urgently.
a. had been b. am being c. would be d. will be
585. He wanted to know _____ Sara had been.
a. weather b. if c. where d. why
586. I _____ him what I was planning to do the following day.
a. said b. wondered c. told d. asked
587. Adham _____ his father watched the match with his friends.
a. told b. promised c. asked d. said

588. She _____ me why she had visited her aunt the day before.
a. begged **b. told** **c. said** **d. asked**
589. He _____ whether the mobile phone was cheap or not, he'd buy it.
a. advised **b. asked** **c. said** **d. inquired**
590. Tony _____ if he had had more free time, he would have joined a club.
a. asked **b. said** **c. wondered** **d. advised**
591. When I knocked on the door, there was no answer. They _____ out.
a. must be **b. must have been** **c. can't be** **d. can't have been**
592. She missed the train. She _____ up early.
a. must get **b. must have got** **c. can't get** **d. can't have got**
593. The toys are everywhere in the room. The children _____ there.
a. must play **b. must have played** **c. can't have played** **d. might play**
594. The thieves _____ in through the window; the flat is on the 12th.
a. must have got **b. must get** **c. should have got** **d. can't have got**
595. Dr Magdy Yacoup is an internationally famous surgeon. He _____ a clever student.
a. must be **b. must have** **c. must have been** **d. can't be**
596. They are looking under the table and all around. They _____ something.
a. can't have lost **b. should be lost** **c. must be lost** **d. might have lost**
597. Sara got the worst mark in the class. She _____ hard.
a. shouldn't study **b. might study** **c. must study** **d. can't have studied**
598. Sarah hasn't contacted me. She _____ my message.
a. can't have got **b. can have got** **c. must have got** **d. can't get**
599. I saw him running in the street, he _____ in a hurry.
a. must be **b. can't be** **c. must have been** **d. can't have been**
600. They are all wearing coats, so it _____ cold when they took this photograph!
a. must have been **b. must be** **c. can't have been** **d. can be**
601. All the pupils understood the lesson yesterday, it _____ difficult.
a. must be **b. can't have been** **c. could be** **d. can't be**
602. I wonder why she hasn't replied to my message. I suppose she _____ got it.
a. might not have **b. can't have** **c. must have** **d. might not**
603. I'm sure what he said was correct. He _____ mistaken.
a. can't have been **b. may be** **c. must be** **d. can't be**
604. He passed the exam. He _____ happy.
a. must **b. can't have been** **c. can't be** **d. must be**
605. During the football match, the player fell to the ground in pain. He _____ hurt.
a. must have been **b. must be** **c. can't be** **d. can't have been**
606. Dr Farouk El Baz is a great scientist. He _____ a very good student.
a. must be **b. can't be** **c. can't have been** **d. must have been**
607. He is a famous doctor. He _____ a clever student when he was young.
a. must be **b. can't be** **c. must have been** **d. can't have been**
608. The police can't yet solve the mystery; they guess that the thief _____ gloves while opening the safe.
a. can't have used **b. might have used** **c. should have used** **d. wil have used**
609. She _____ the exam if she'd studied a bit more.
a. must pass **b. can't have passed** **c. could pass** **d. could have passed**
610. She has forgotten about the meeting. We _____ reminded her about it yesterday.
a. can have **b. shouldn't have** **c. must have** **d. should have**
611. Hana is in a very difficult situation. It _____ easy for her.
a. might have been **b. might be** **c. can't have been** **d. can't be**

➤ **6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets: (1 Mark)**

- 
1. I don't think she is Egyptian. (can't)
2. Perhaps they are brothers. (could)
3. I'm sure he passed the exam. (must)
4. I'm sure she didn't see us. (can't)
5. Perhaps they forgot my address. (might)
6. It's possible that she lost her phone. (may)
7. Perhaps she missed the train. (could)
8. "No, I am not for your suggestion," said Zeinab. (my)
9. "Where do you live, Sohaila?" asked Mr Ali. (she)
10. She wanted to know what time I had signed out. (she said)
11. A moment ago, Reham said "I'm leaving tomorrow." (is)
12. "Come here at once, Mazen," said mum. (there)
13. Sama is the most beautiful girl I have ever seen. (No)
14. Omar is still watering the plants in the garden. (yet)
15. Zeinab hasn't finished studying Unit 9 yet. (still)
16. I have lived in Edfu since 2002. (started)
17. Amira began to study medicine in 2021. (since)
18. I reached the library. The lecture had started. (After)
19. We eat chicken and rice for lunch. (eaten)
20. My teacher helps me improve my English. (I'm)
21. The students answered the questions. (Were)
22. He studied English in London in 2019. (ago)
23. He left the office after meeting his manager. (until)
24. The audience clapped the moment the singer finished. (no sooner)
25. I studied hard, then I passed the exam. (It wasn't until)
26. She called her father the moment she arrived home. (hardly)
27. Once he had locked the door, he went to sleep. (having)

peaceful, yet full of spirit, reminding me of Egypt's timeless resilience. Exploring this place taught me that discovery is not only about finding new lands but also about connecting with cultures and traditions. As I left, I felt the city's spirit stay with me, a reminder that every voyage is a journey into ourselves.

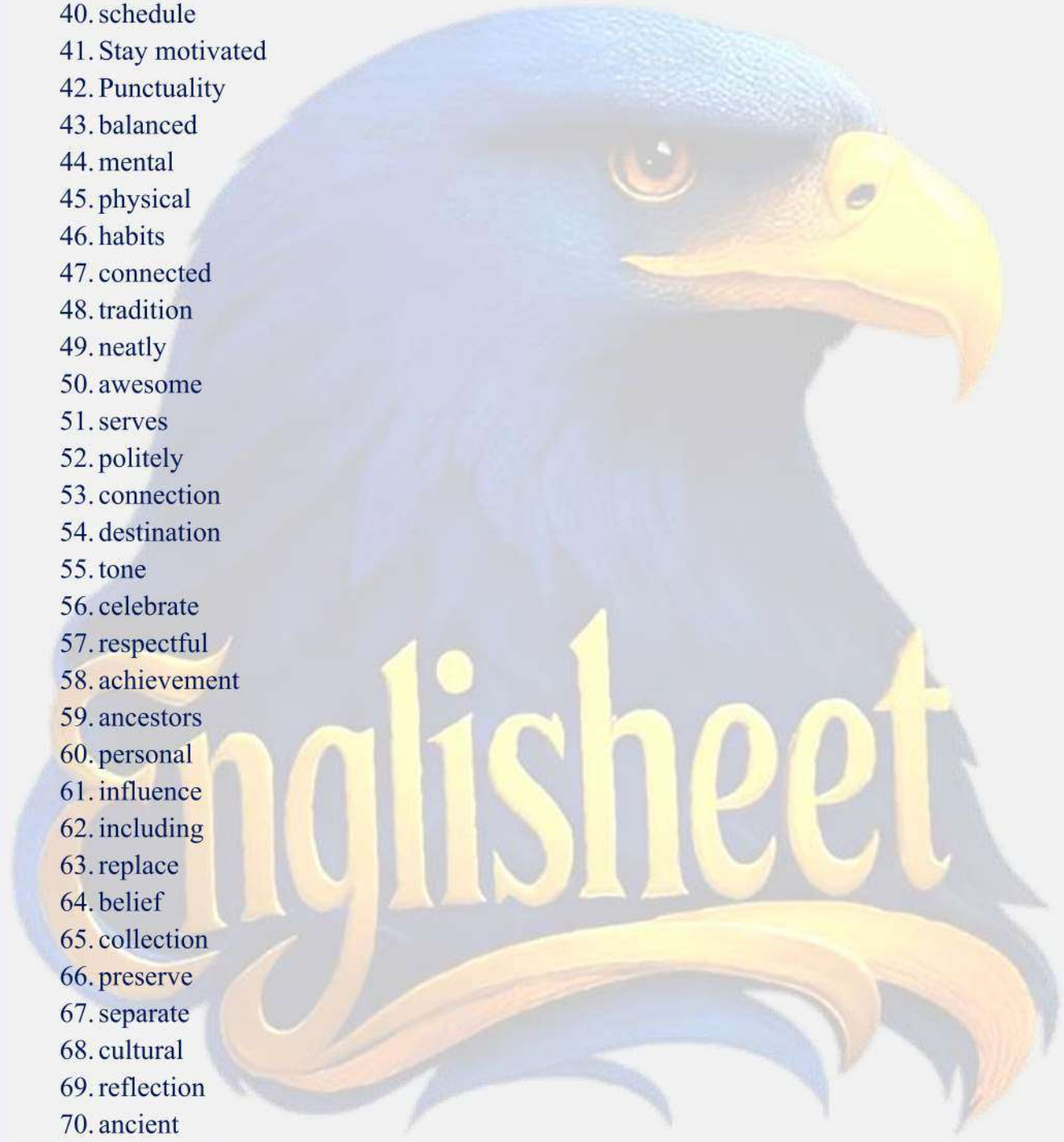
Second Term General Revision

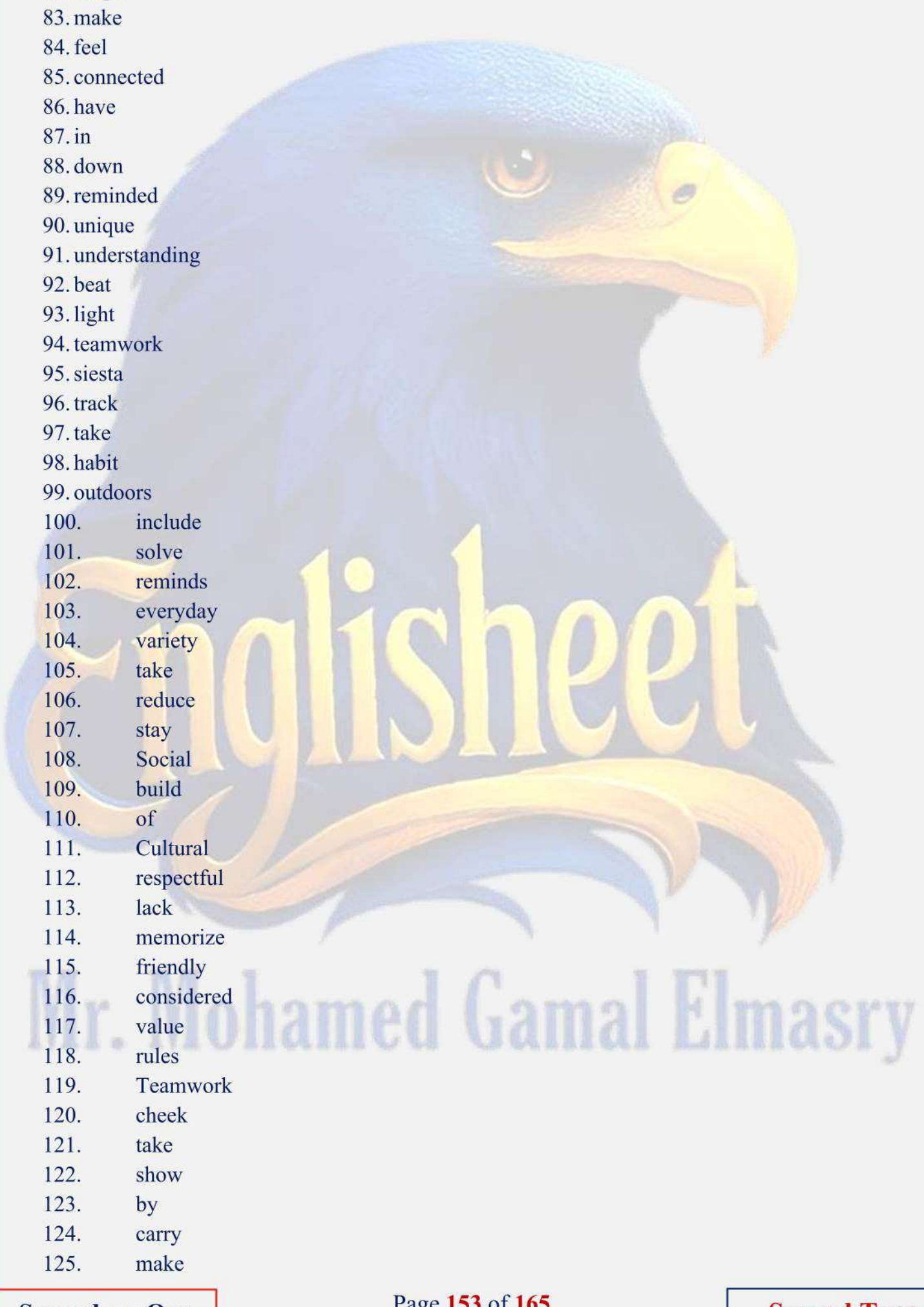
1. Synonyms & Antonyms

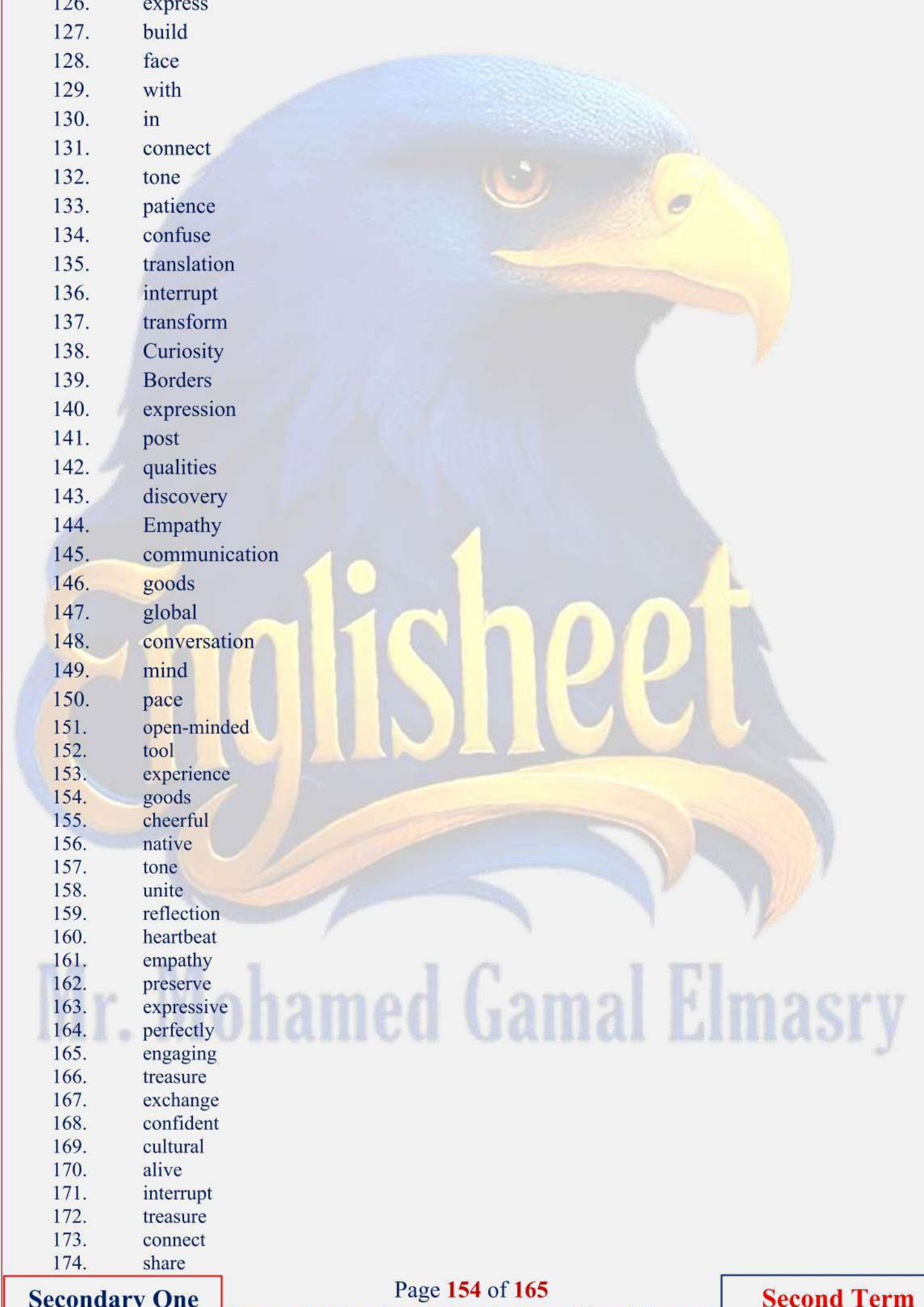
1. neglect, ignore
2. slow, delayed
3. plain, simple
4. exhausting, tiring
5. inquisitive, interested
6. appreciation, thankfulness
7. foolish, unwise
8. physical, contact
9. honored, pleased
10. antiquities, treasures
11. honored, pleased
12. antiquities, treasures
13. legacy, tradition
14. value, respect
15. division, separation
16. descendants, successors
17. effect, impact

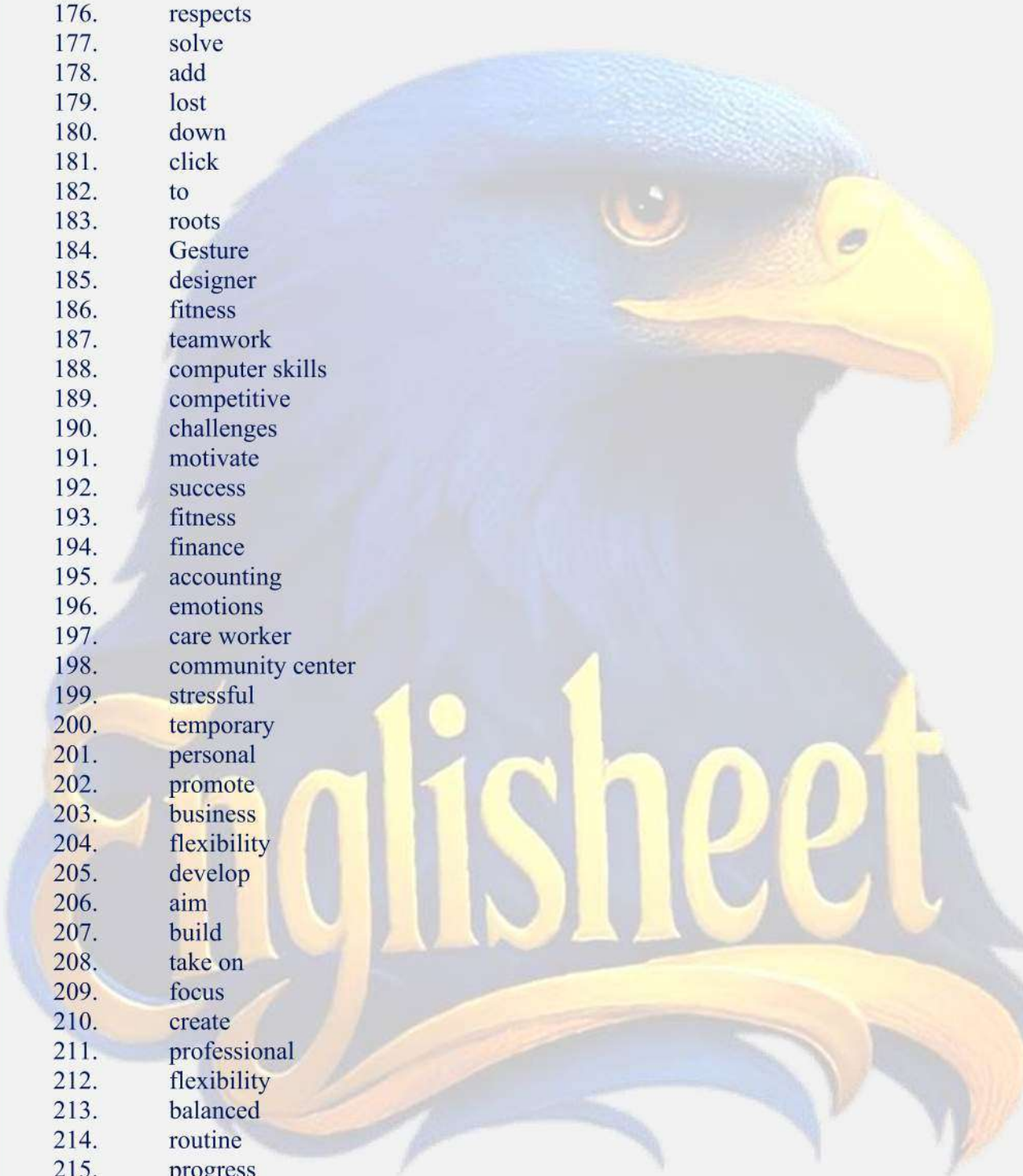
Key Vocabulary

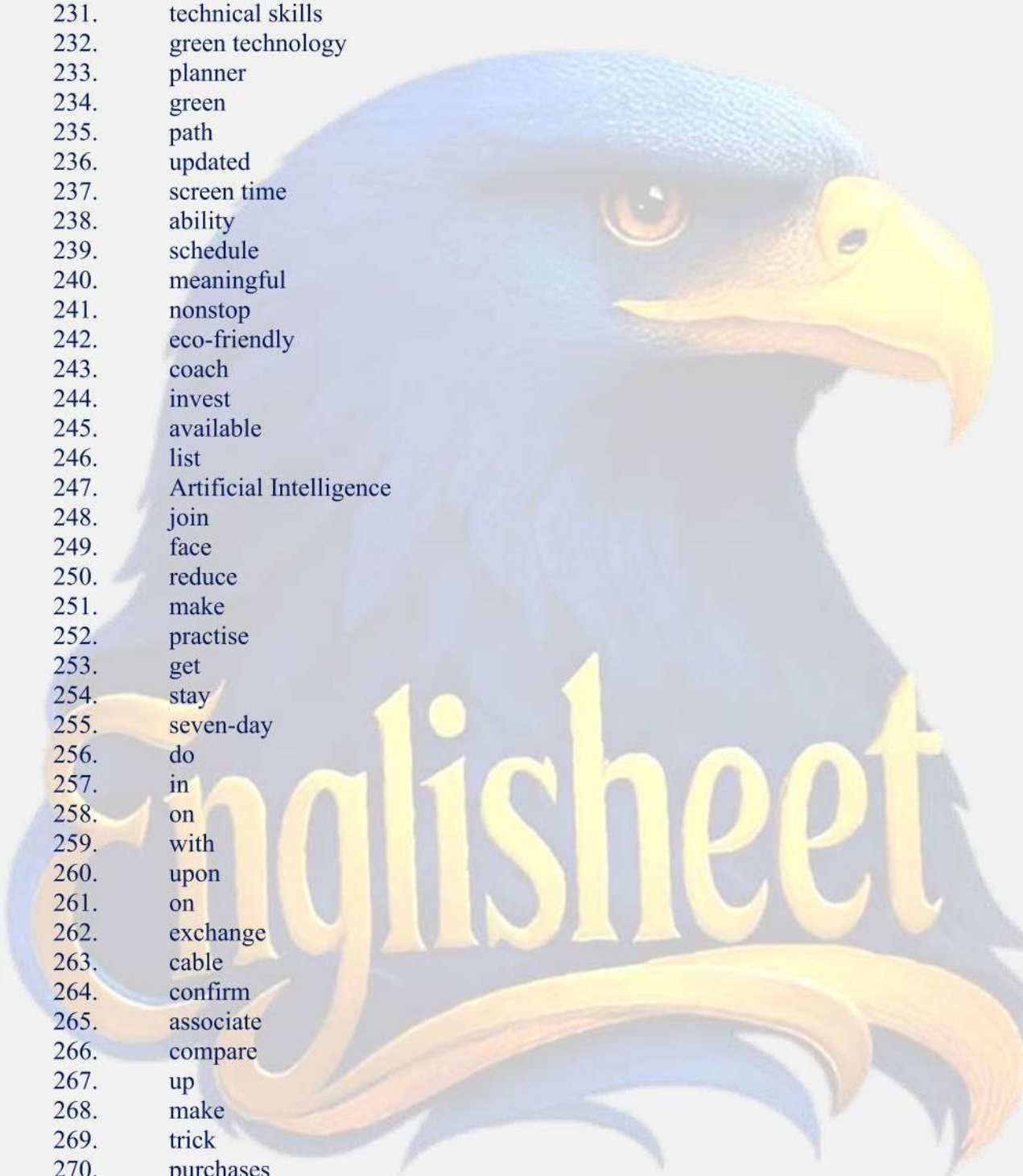
18. custom
19. Roots
20. traditional
21. Heritage
22. Appreciate
23. Identity
24. Proud
25. strengthen
26. generation
27. routine
28. refresh
29. fitness
30. punctuality
31. single
32. motivated
33. balanced
34. energetic
35. refreshing
36. fit
37. lifestyle

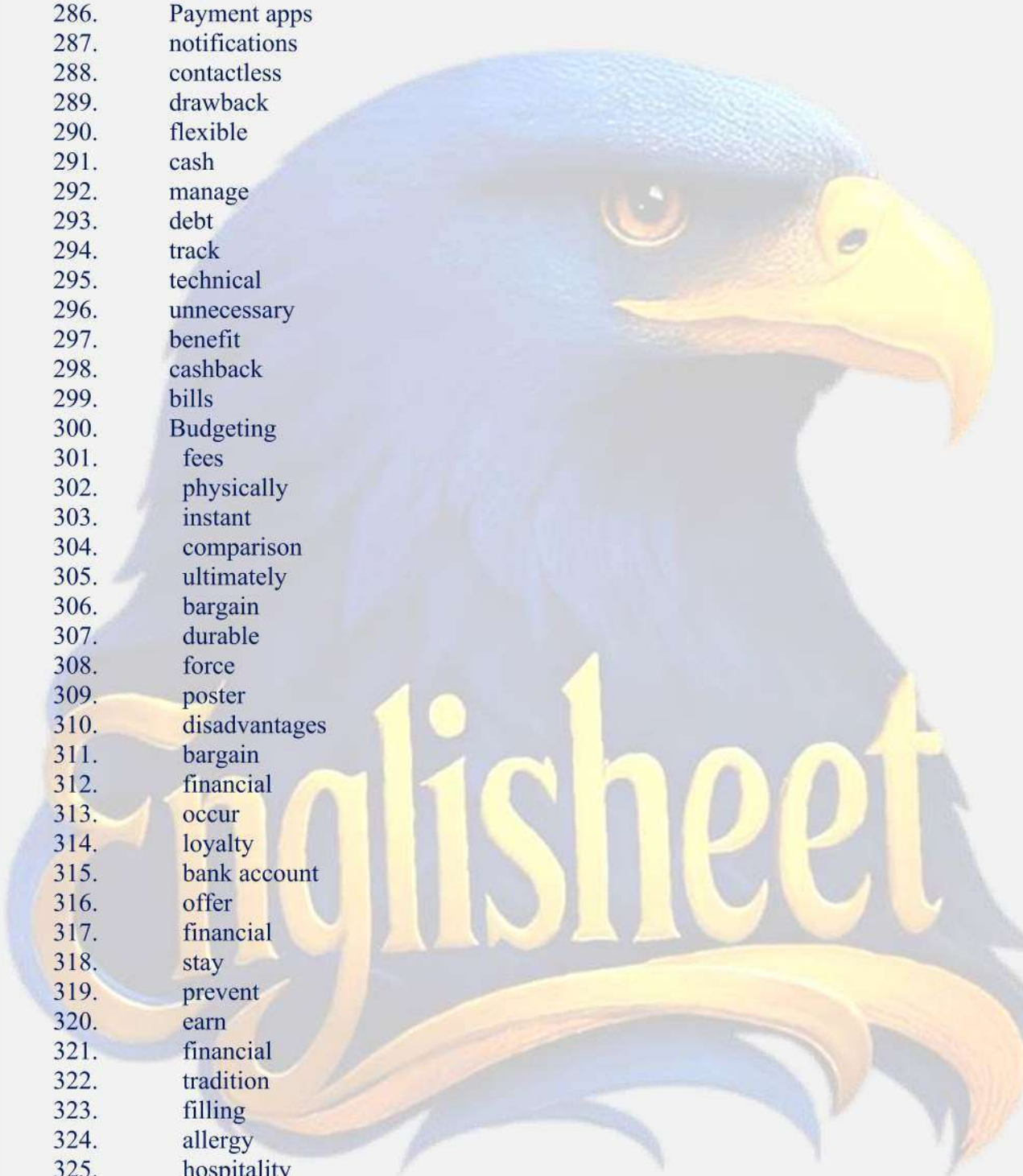
- 
38. difference
 39. motivated
 40. schedule
 41. Stay motivated
 42. Punctuality
 43. balanced
 44. mental
 45. physical
 46. habits
 47. connected
 48. tradition
 49. neatly
 50. awesome
 51. serves
 52. politely
 53. connection
 54. destination
 55. tone
 56. celebrate
 57. respectful
 58. achievement
 59. ancestors
 60. personal
 61. influence
 62. including
 63. replace
 64. belief
 65. collection
 66. preserve
 67. separate
 68. cultural
 69. reflection
 70. ancient
 71. globalized
 72. understanding
 73. challenge
 74. festivals
 75. deadline
 76. display
 77. sense
 78. respectful
 79. experience
 80. made / do
 81. share

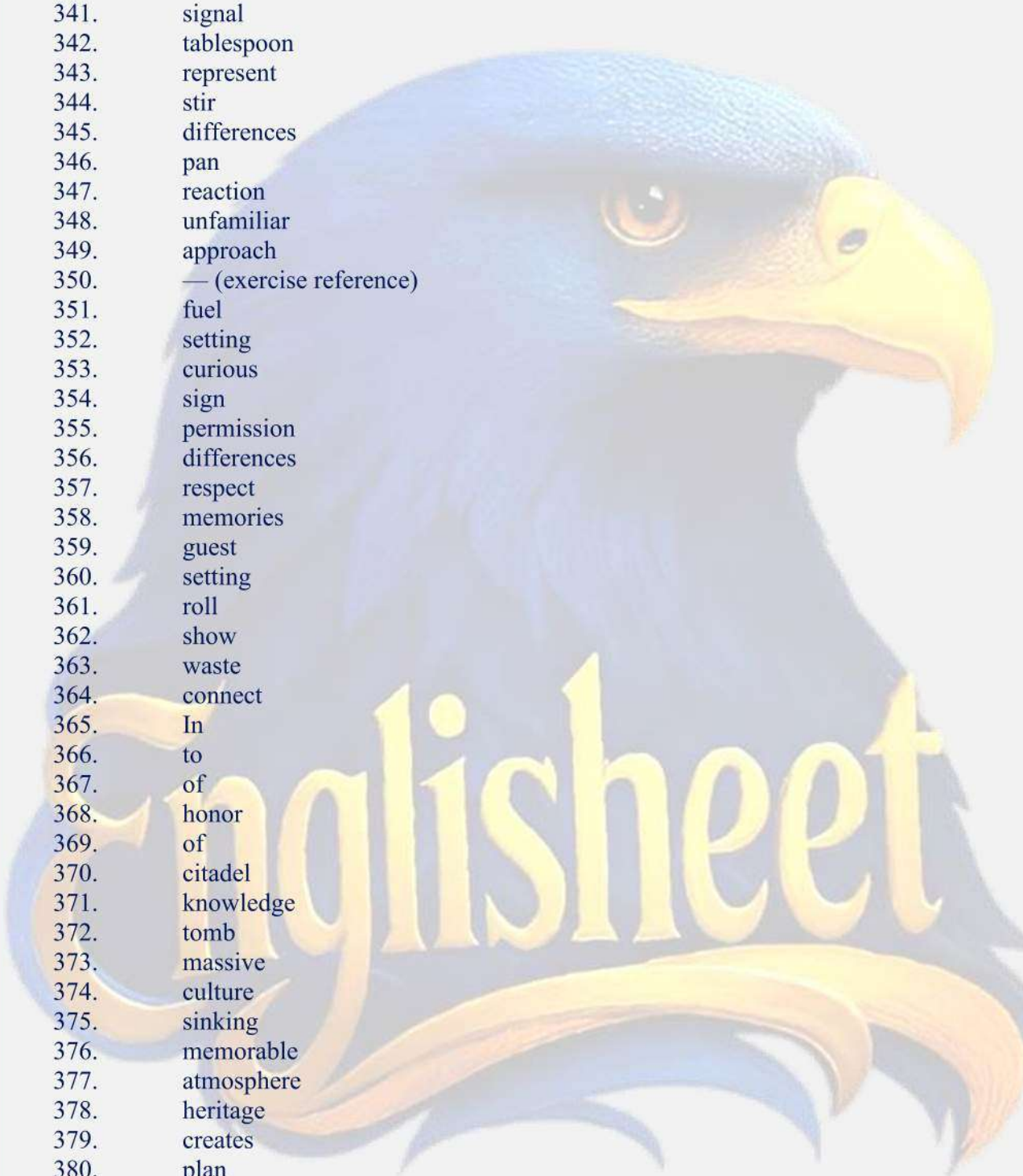
- 
82. shape
 83. make
 84. feel
 85. connected
 86. have
 87. in
 88. down
 89. reminded
 90. unique
 91. understanding
 92. beat
 93. light
 94. teamwork
 95. siesta
 96. track
 97. take
 98. habit
 99. outdoors
 100. include
 101. solve
 102. reminds
 103. everyday
 104. variety
 105. take
 106. reduce
 107. stay
 108. Social
 109. build
 110. of
 111. Cultural
 112. respectful
 113. lack
 114. memorize
 115. friendly
 116. considered
 117. value
 118. rules
 119. Teamwork
 120. cheek
 121. take
 122. show
 123. by
 124. carry
 125. make

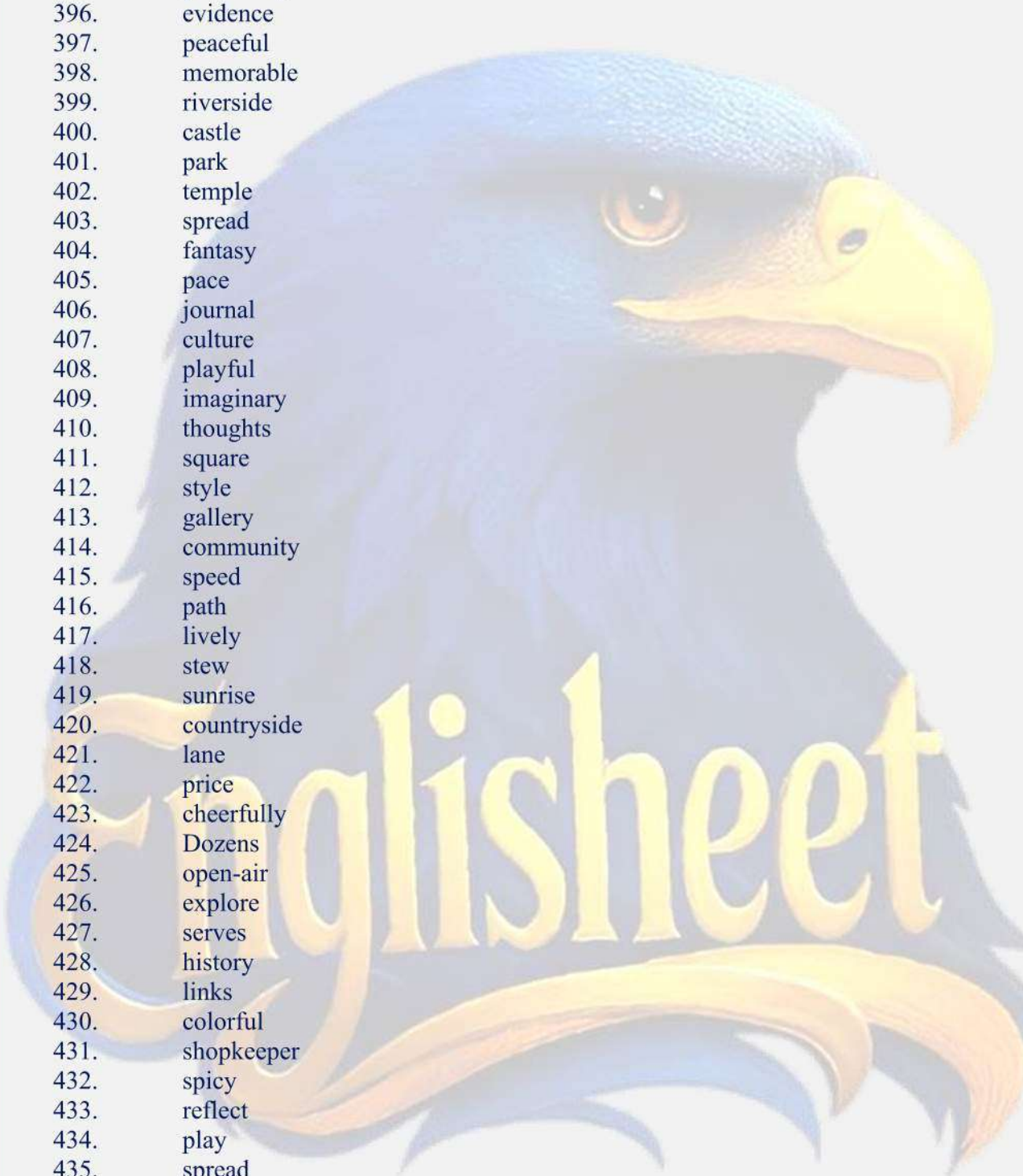
- 
126. express
127. build
128. face
129. with
130. in
131. connect
132. tone
133. patience
134. confuse
135. translation
136. interrupt
137. transform
138. Curiosity
139. Borders
140. expression
141. post
142. qualities
143. discovery
144. Empathy
145. communication
146. goods
147. global
148. conversation
149. mind
150. pace
151. open-minded
152. tool
153. experience
154. goods
155. cheerful
156. native
157. tone
158. unite
159. reflection
160. heartbeat
161. empathy
162. preserve
163. expressive
164. perfectly
165. engaging
166. treasure
167. exchange
168. confident
169. cultural
170. alive
171. interrupt
172. treasure
173. connect
174. share

- 
175. create
176. respects
177. solve
178. add
179. lost
180. down
181. click
182. to
183. roots
184. Gesture
185. designer
186. fitness
187. teamwork
188. computer skills
189. competitive
190. challenges
191. motivate
192. success
193. fitness
194. finance
195. accounting
196. emotions
197. care worker
198. community center
199. stressful
200. temporary
201. personal
202. promote
203. business
204. flexibility
205. develop
206. aim
207. build
208. take on
209. focus
210. create
211. professional
212. flexibility
213. balanced
214. routine
215. progress
216. consultant
217. challenges
218. job market
219. mindfulness
220. client
221. fast-changing
222. digital wellness
223. discipline
224. flexibility
225. professional
226. technical
227. junior
228. balance
229. lifestyle

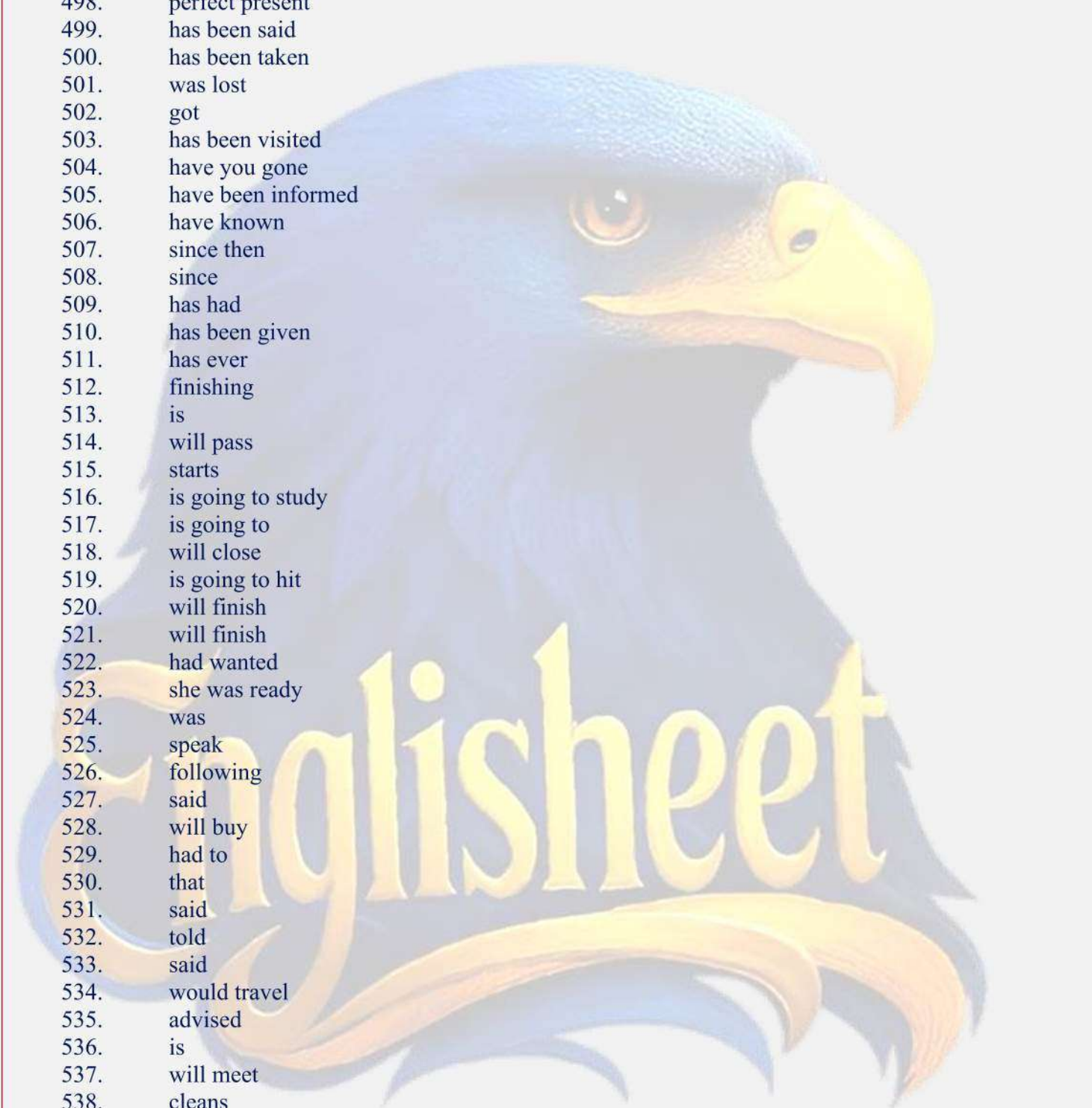
- 
230. strengthen
231. technical skills
232. green technology
233. planner
234. green
235. path
236. updated
237. screen time
238. ability
239. schedule
240. meaningful
241. nonstop
242. eco-friendly
243. coach
244. invest
245. available
246. list
247. Artificial Intelligence
248. join
249. face
250. reduce
251. make
252. practise
253. get
254. stay
255. seven-day
256. do
257. in
258. on
259. with
260. upon
261. on
262. exchange
263. cable
264. confirm
265. associate
266. compare
267. up
268. make
269. trick
270. purchases
271. meet
272. plan
273. out
274. convenience
275. contactless
276. budget
277. window shopping
278. smart choices
279. interest charges
280. convenient
281. monitor
282. overdraft
283. balance
284. credit card

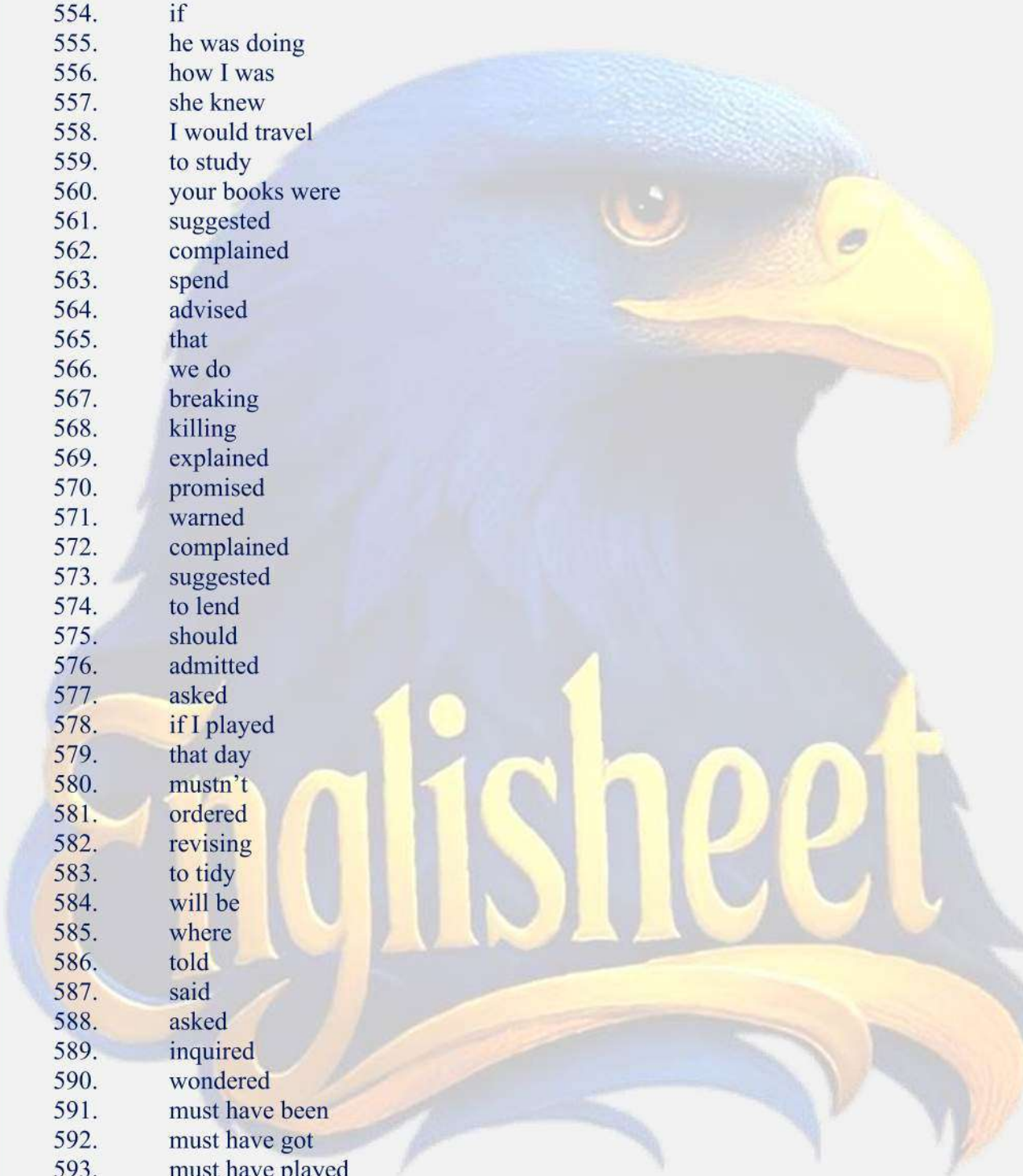
- 
285. prepaid card
286. Payment apps
287. notifications
288. contactless
289. drawback
290. flexible
291. cash
292. manage
293. debt
294. track
295. technical
296. unnecessary
297. benefit
298. cashback
299. bills
300. Budgeting
301. fees
302. physically
303. instant
304. comparison
305. ultimately
306. bargain
307. durable
308. force
309. poster
310. disadvantages
311. bargain
312. financial
313. occur
314. loyalty
315. bank account
316. offer
317. financial
318. stay
319. prevent
320. earn
321. financial
322. tradition
323. filling
324. allergy
325. hospitality
326. resembles
327. homemade
328. dumplings
329. closeness
330. slurping
331. funeral
332. respectful
333. thankful
334. memories
335. honor
336. curious
337. picnic
338. narrator
339. chopsticks

- 
340. rolled
341. signal
342. tablespoon
343. represent
344. stir
345. differences
346. pan
347. reaction
348. unfamiliar
349. approach
350. — (exercise reference)
351. fuel
352. setting
353. curious
354. sign
355. permission
356. differences
357. respect
358. memories
359. guest
360. setting
361. roll
362. show
363. waste
364. connect
365. In
366. to
367. of
368. honor
369. of
370. citadel
371. knowledge
372. tomb
373. massive
374. culture
375. sinking
376. memorable
377. atmosphere
378. heritage
379. creates
380. plan
381. bring
382. arranges
383. tells
384. hidden
385. with
386. on
387. up
388. feel
389. half-worn
390. neighborhood
391. flavor
392. flavorful
393. variety
394. brand

- 
395. possibility
396. evidence
397. peaceful
398. memorable
399. riverside
400. castle
401. park
402. temple
403. spread
404. fantasy
405. pace
406. journal
407. culture
408. playful
409. imaginary
410. thoughts
411. square
412. style
413. gallery
414. community
415. speed
416. path
417. lively
418. stew
419. sunrise
420. countryside
421. lane
422. price
423. cheerfully
424. Dozens
425. open-air
426. explore
427. serves
428. history
429. links
430. colorful
431. shopkeeper
432. spicy
433. reflect
434. play
435. spread
436. heart
437. along
438. represents
439. paint
440. on
441. Glowing
442. landmarks
443. simmered
444. routine

445. only
446. had been stolen
447. went
448. had learned
449. told
450. weren't
451. had been sent
452. hadn't received
453. had owned
454. broke
455. until
456. did we hear
457. had bought
458. hadn't met
459. went
460. had been
461. hadn't qualified
462. Finding
463. Annoyed
464. being painted
465. had been living
466. was the cell phone invented
467. had she
468. on
469. look
470. isn't painted
471. are given
472. is usually burned
473. are appreciated
474. is tidied
475. are given
476. is respected
477. is no longer
478. not waste
479. wasn't allowed
480. does he come
481. has left
482. has never
483. Are
484. isn't used to
485. broke
486. went
487. never had
488. doing
489. would play
490. fell
491. isn't
492. working
493. doesn't
494. was broken
495. used to be praised
496. been swept
497. has

- 
498. perfect present
499. has been said
500. has been taken
501. was lost
502. got
503. has been visited
504. have you gone
505. have been informed
506. have known
507. since then
508. since
509. has had
510. has been given
511. has ever
512. finishing
513. is
514. will pass
515. starts
516. is going to study
517. is going to
518. will close
519. is going to hit
520. will finish
521. will finish
522. had wanted
523. she was ready
524. was
525. speak
526. following
527. said
528. will buy
529. had to
530. that
531. said
532. told
533. said
534. would travel
535. advised
536. is
537. will meet
538. cleans
539. was doing
540. had been built
541. had
542. whether
543. he had gone
544. asked
545. his birthday was
546. asked
547. he had come
548. asked
549. I had been
550. whether
551. he liked
552. had been

- 
553. would be
554. if
555. he was doing
556. how I was
557. she knew
558. I would travel
559. to study
560. your books were
561. suggested
562. complained
563. spend
564. advised
565. that
566. we do
567. breaking
568. killing
569. explained
570. promised
571. warned
572. complained
573. suggested
574. to lend
575. should
576. admitted
577. asked
578. if I played
579. that day
580. mustn't
581. ordered
582. revising
583. to tidy
584. will be
585. where
586. told
587. said
588. asked
589. inquired
590. wondered
591. must have been
592. must have got
593. must have played
594. can't have got
595. must have been
596. must be lost
597. can't have studied
598. can't have got
599. must have been
600. must have been
601. can't have been
602. must have
603. can't have been
604. must be
605. must have been
606. must have been
607. must have been

Englisheet

Mr. Mohamed Gamal Elmasry

608. might have used
609. could have passed
610. should have
611. might be

Rewrite Sentences

36. She can't be Egyptian.
37. They could be brothers.
38. He must have passed the exam.
39. She can't have seen us.
40. They might have forgotten my address.
41. She may have lost her phone.
42. She could have missed the train.
43. Zeinab said that my suggestion was not accepted.
44. Mr Ali asked Sohaila where she lived.
45. She said she wanted to know what time I had signed out.
46. Reham is leaving tomorrow.
47. Mum told Mazen to go there at once.
48. No girl is more beautiful than Sama.
49. Omar hasn't finished watering the plants yet.
50. Zeinab is still studying Unit 9.
51. I started living in Edfu in 2002.
52. Amira has studied medicine since 2021.
53. After I reached the library, the lecture had started.
54. Chicken and rice are eaten for lunch.
55. I'm helped by my teacher to improve my English.
56. Were the questions answered by the students?
57. He studied English in London seven years ago.
58. He didn't leave the office until he had met his manager.
59. No sooner had the singer finished than the audience clapped.
60. It wasn't until I studied hard that I passed the exam.
61. She had hardly arrived home when she called her father.
62. Having locked the door, he went to sleep.

Englisheet

Mr. Mohamed Gamal Elmasry

جميع المذكرات متاحة للسادة المدرسين بالاسم واللوجو ورقم الهاتف بجودة عالية وأسعار تنافسية
للتواصل فون أو واتساب على الأرقام

01204831952 - 01270125415

مع أطيب الدعوات وأرق الأمنيات بالنجاح والتوفيق

حمل الآن

مجانا وحصريا

امتحانات رقم (1)

الترم الثاني



1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given: (2 Marks)

- 1 The battery lasts all day without needing to be charged. The synonyms of the word "last" are "....." and "....."
- a) separate b) continue c) finish
d) stop e) remain
- 2 The magician made the rabbit disappear from the hat in an instant. The antonyms of the word "disappear" are "....." and ".....".
- a) vanish b) appear c) fade
d) show up e) evaporate

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d: (12 Marks)

- 1 A busy or stressful can sometimes make it hard to find time for relaxation.
- a) lifestyle b) lifespan c) screen time d) life coach
- 2 A strong was formed between the teammates during their year of training together.
- a) membership b) friendship c) handshake d) gesture
- 3 The company decided to its old delivery vans with electric ones to reduce pollution.
- a) adapt b) succeed c) replace d) inspire
- 4 A card takes money directly from your bank account, so you can't spend more than you have.
- a) credit b) debit c) loyalty d) gift
- 5 The chef all the ingredients in a large bowl before adding them to the pot.
- a) marked b) combined c) adjusted d) complained
- 6 The artist painted beautiful on the walls of the old school building.
- a) rhythms b) lanes c) tunes d) murals
- 7 My grandmother living in the countryside, but she moved to the city last year.
- a) used to b) got used c) was used to d) use to
- 8 The Earth around the Sun, but we don't feel the movement because of gravity.
- a) will go b) goes c) is going to d) has gone
- 9 Salma her homework, so she can go out now.
- a) was already finishing b) have already finished
c) is finishing already d) has already finished

- 10 Perhaps the government more schools in rural areas.
a) builds b) is building c) will build d) has built
- 11 A personal journal is considered a private space, so the tone used when writing is usually
a) formal b) academic c) informal d) professional
- 12 Blog posts are unique because they often end with a for the readers.
a) final grade b) list of vocabulary
c) reflection or message d) formal complaint

B Reading

(7 Marks)

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Mental health is an important aspect of our overall well-being. It encompasses our emotional, psychological, and social well-being. Taking care of our mental health is as important as taking care of our physical health. Self-care is an essential component of maintaining good mental health.

Self-care involves taking care of our basic needs such as getting enough sleep, eating a healthy diet, and exercising regularly. It also includes engaging in activities that we enjoy, spending time with loved ones, and practicing relaxation techniques such as meditation or yoga. Self-care can help reduce stress and prevent burnout. Mental health and self-care are interconnected. When we neglect our mental health, it can impact our ability to take care of ourselves. For example, if we are struggling with depression or anxiety, we may not have the motivation to exercise or eat healthily. This can lead to a cycle where our mental health continues to decline. It's important to prioritize self-care as a way to maintain good mental health. This can include setting boundaries, saying no to things that are not a priority, and seeking support when needed. It's also important to be kind to ourselves and practice self-compassion. In conclusion, mental health and self-care are essential components of our overall well-being. Taking care of our mental health is just as important as taking care of our physical health. Prioritizing self-care can help us reduce stress, prevent burnout, and improve our overall quality of life.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 What is the main idea of the text?
a) The importance of mental health and self-care.
b) The importance of exercise for mental health.
c) The importance of socializing for mental health.
d) The importance of work for mental health.
- 2 Which of the following is a synonym for "mental health"?
a) Physical fitness. b) Emotional well-being.
c) Financial stability. d) Social status.

- 3 What does the author suggest as a way to practice self-care?
- a) Avoiding all stress and responsibilities.
 - b) Overworking oneself to achieve success.
 - c) Engaging in activities that bring joy and relaxation.
 - d) Ignoring one's own needs to help others.
- 4 Which of the following isn't a result of taking care of our mental health?
- a) It can help prevent serious mental health issues from developing.
 - b) It can improve your relationships with others.
 - c) It can improve your physical health.
 - d) It can make us wealthy and have strong sense of humor
- 5 Which of the following is NOT a suggestion the author gives for practicing self-care?
- a) Spending time with loved ones.
 - b) Engaging in creative activities.
 - c) Ignoring problems and stress.
 - d) Practicing mindfulness and meditation.
- 6 In the last paragraph, what is mentioned as a way to maintain good mental health?
- a) Joining new professional sports competitions.
 - b) Saying no to things that are not a priority.
 - c) Changing our daily diet to lose more weight.
 - d) sleeping for more than ten hours every night.
- 7 According to the text, what are some common self-care practices?
- a) Eating junk food and watching TV all day.
 - b) Exercising and spending time with loved ones.
 - c) Ignoring problems and bottling up emotions.
 - d) Taking drugs or alcohol.

C Translation

(4 Marks)

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

- Using the internet for reading provides many different sources and facts, offering an easy and fast method to study and get the latest news.

- (a) يوفر استخدام الإنترنت للقراءة العديد من المصادر والحقائق المتشابهة، مما يوفر طريقة سهلة وسريعة للتدريس والحصول على آخر الأخبار.
- (a) يوفر استخدام الإنترنت للقراءة العديد من المصادر والقصص المختلفة، مما يوفر طريقة سهلة وسريعة للدراسة والحصول على أقدم الأخبار.
- (c) يوفر استخدام الإنترنت للقراءة العديد من المصادر والحقائق المختلفة، مما يوفر طريقة سهلة وسريعة للدراسة والحصول على آخر الأخبار.
- (d) يوفر استخدام الإنترنت للكتابة العديد من المصادر والحقائق المختلفة، مما يوفر طريقة سهلة وسريعة للدراسة والحصول على آخر الأحداث.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

– تعد الإدارة الفعالة للوقت أمرًا بالغ الأهمية للطلاب لتحقيق النجاح الأكاديمي، والحفاظ على التوازن بين الدراسة والحياة، وتقليل التوتر، وتعزيز الإنتاجية.

- a) Effective time management is critical for students to achieve academic success, maintain study-life balance, reduce stress, and enhance productivity.
- b) Effective time management is critical for students to achieve academic success, retain study-life balance, reduce stress, and decorate productivity.
- c) Effective time manager is critical for people to achieve academic success, maintain study-life balance, increase stress, and enhance productivity.
- d) Effective time management is critical for students to achieve academic success, remain study-life balance, produce stress, and enhance productivity.



Novel

(1 Mark)

5. Answer the following questions:

- 1 How does the promise to fish together change the meaning of Santiago's past loneliness?
.....
- 2 If you were Manolin, why would you choose to return to the sea with Santiago?
.....



Writing

(4 Mark)

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning: (1 Mark)

- 1 The flight is scheduled to arrive at 6 pm tomorrow. (arrives)
.....
- 2 "Let's go to the cinema tonight," said my friend. (going)
.....

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic:

(3 Marks)

"Describe a traditional dish from your culture and explain why it is an important part of your country's heritage"

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:**(2 Marks)**

- 1 Yara felt confident that she had prepared well for the final exam.
The synonyms of the word "confident" are "....." and ".....".
a) doubtful b) uncertain c) unsure
d) self-assured e) sure
- 2 Winning the science fair was a great achievement for the whole team.
The antonyms of the word "achievement" are "....." and ".....".
a) success b) failure c) accomplishment
d) loss e) injury

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**(12 Marks)**

- 1 Aya decided to the old city streets to find unique, handcrafted souvenirs.
a) experience b) explore c) inspire d) explain
- 2 Hossam had to a long poem for his English literature class.
a) memorize b) perform c) express d) save
- 3 Many jobs that we have today did not 20 years ago because technology was less advanced.
a) train b) exist c) demand d) volunteer
- 4 These shoes will last for years without falling apart; we're talking about its high level of
a) convenience b) cancelation c) mentality d) durability
- 5 The spicy peppers made the dish so that my mouth felt like it was burning.
a) refreshing b) exciting c) fiery d) delicious
- 6 The sun appears to with the temple's entrance during a specific time in the year.
a) float b) whisper c) align d) stitch
- 7 My grandmother tell me stories before bedtime when I was little.
a) used to b) got used to c) was used to d) used
- 8 The football commentator shouts, "He the ball and scores a goal!"
a) kick b) kicks c) is kicking d) has kicked
- 9 They haven't gone swimming they were in Hurghada.
a) for b) since c) ago d) while

- 10 They have arranged everything. They married next year.
a) are getting b) will get c) get d) have gotten
- 11 In an argumentative essay, you should state your opinion clearly in the
a) body paragraph b) conclusion c) title only d) introduction
- 12 A poster about a school event should include key details such as date, time, place, and
a) personal opinions b) long stories
c) contact information d) difficult vocabulary

B Reading

(7 Marks)

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Friendship is an essential part of life. Having friends can bring joy, comfort, and a sense of belonging. Friends are the people we turn to in times of need, and they provide a support system that is invaluable. Here are some reasons why friendship is important:

Firstly, friends can help us navigate life's challenges. Whether it's a difficult decision, a personal crisis, or just a bad day, having someone to talk to and share our problems with can make a big difference. Friends can provide emotional support, offer advice, and provide a fresh perspective. Also, friendships are a source of fun and enjoyment. Spending time with friends can help us relax, de-stress, and have fun. Whether it's going out for a meal, watching a movie, or simply having a chat, spending time with friends can be an excellent way to unwind and enjoy life. Moreover, friendships can provide opportunities for personal growth. Friends can challenge us, encourage us, and help us develop new skills and interests. They can introduce us to new experiences and ways of thinking that we might not have encountered otherwise. In conclusion, the importance of friendship cannot be **overstated**. Having good friends can enrich our lives in countless ways. From providing emotional support to helping us have fun and grow as individuals, friendships are an essential part of a **fulfilling** life.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 What is the primary reason why friends are important?
a) They provide financial support.
b) They help us navigate life's challenges.
c) They offer professional advice.
d) They are always available for social events.
- 2 What is the synonym of the word "**fulfilling**"?
a) Demanding. b) Unpleasant. c) Unhappy. d) Rewarding.

- 3 Having fun with friends can
a) be stressful b) help us relax
c) cause conflicts d) lead to isolation
- 4 Friends can help us overcome difficult times by
a) providing financial assistance
b) completing tasks for us
c) offering emotional support
d) giving us material possessions
- 5 Which of the following is NOT mentioned as a benefit of friendship in the text?
a) Financial gain.
b) Personal growth.
c) Emotional support.
d) Enjoyment.
- 6 What is the antonym of the word "overstated"?
a) Exaggerated. b) Simplified.
c) Underemphasized. d) Misunderstood.
- 7 What can friends do to help us develop new skills and interests?
a) Challenge us and introduce us to new experiences.
b) Judge us and criticize us for our mistakes.
c) Encourage us to stay in our comfort zone.
d) Dismiss our ideas and beliefs.

C Translation

(4 Marks)

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

- Finding new jobs in Egypt can be a challenging process. Job hunters can search online, and attend job fairs to find desired jobs.

- (a) يمكن أن يكون العثور على وظائف قديمة في مصر عملية صعبة. يمكن للباحثين عن عمل البحث عبر الإنترنت وحضور المعارض المهنية للعثور على الوظائف المطلوبة.
- (b) يمكن أن يكون العثور على وظائف جديدة في مصر عملية صعبة. يستطيع الباحثون عن عمل البحث عبر الإنترنت وحضور الملتقيات التوظيفية للعثور على الوظائف المطلوبة.
- (c) يمكن أن يكون العثور على وظائف جديدة في مصر عملية سهلة. يمكن للباحثين عن عمل البحث عبر الإنترنت وحضور المعارض المهنية للعثور على الوظائف التقليدية.
- (d) يمكن أن يكون العثور على وظائف جديدة في مصر عملية صعبة. يمكن للباحثين عن عمل البحث عبر الإنترنت وحضور المعارض الفنية للعثور على الوظائف المطلوبة.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

– تحمى وسائل الدفع الآمنة معلوماتك الشخصية والمالية، لذا احرص دائماً على استخدامها عند التسوق من مواقع غير معروفة.

- a)** Safe payment methods protect your personal and economic information, so always use them when shopping on unknown websites.
- b)** Secure payment ways defend your personal and financial information, and always use them when shopping on unknown websites.
- c)** Secure payment methods protect your personal and financial information, so always use them when shopping on unknown websites.
- d)** Guarded payment methods protect your personal and financial data, so always use them when shopping on unofficial websites.

D

Novel

(1 Mark)

5. Answer the following questions:

- 1** How does the sea serve as both an enemy and a companion to Santiago?

.....

- 2** What does it refer to when Manolin sharpens hooks at night?

.....

E

Writing

(4 Mark)

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning: (1 Mark)

- 1** Hatem used to collect old stamps when he was 12 but he stopped. (no longer)

.....

- 2** This is the first time for me to see such a huge building. (never)

.....

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic:

(3 Marks)

A job you want to have in the future and the specific skills or education you need to achieve it.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given: (2 Marks)

- 1 She showed great enthusiasm for the new environmental project at school. The synonyms of the word "enthusiasm" are "....." and ".....".
a) excitement b) boredom c) energy
d) laziness e) indifference
- 2 In a virtual classroom, students attend lessons online while staying at home. The antonyms of the word "virtual" are "....." and ".....".
a) digital b) real c) simulated
d) fake e) physical

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d: (12 Marks)

- 1 Comparing products before buying helps you your money.
a) do some shopping about b) meet your needs of
c) get the best value for d) prepare a list for
- 2 The new smartphone has a/an intelligence system that can recognize your voice.
a) artificial b) virtual c) competitive d) stable
- 3 Rasha started to between the two phones before buying one of them.
a) manage b) collect c) compare d) schedule
- 4 After following the cooking step by step, the cake turned out perfectly.
a) numbers b) instructions c) points d) occasions
- 5 Looking at the view of the Pyramids at sunset was an unforgettable experience.
a) ordinary b) stunning c) urban d) visionary
- 6 Winning the science competition was a great for the whole team.
a) vacation b) training c) achievement d) disappointment
- 7 If it tomorrow, we will cancel the outing.
a) rain b) will rain c) rains d) is raining
- 8 My brother is exhausted because he sports for three hours.
a) has played b) has been played
c) is playing d) was playing

- 9 Watch out! This glass off the table.
a) will fall b) is going to fall c) has fallen d) was falling
- 10 Amany has been studying for hours. She be very tired now.
a) can't b) may not c) must d) could
- 11 A recipe blog is usually written on a where someone shares how to cook different dishes.
a) notebook with a student b) blackboard in a classroom
c) website or online page d) newspapers
- 12 Which of these sentences is an example of a "closing reflection" for a travel journal?
a) We took the bus at 9:00 a.m.
b) The museum was located in the city center.
c) I ate a sandwich for lunch, and it was delicious.
d) This day taught me to enjoy every new adventure.

B Reading

(7 Marks)

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Everyone has a dream job that they **aspire** to. It could be a doctor, a pilot, a musician, or a writer. Your dream job is the one that you are passionate about, the one that you can see yourself doing for the rest of your life. It is the job that makes you feel fulfilled, happy, and accomplished. Finding your dream job is not always easy, but it is definitely worth trying. To find your dream job, you need to identify your interests, strengths, and values. You should also research different careers to see what suits you best. It's easier to do this when you know your skills and abilities. Searching for a job and learning new skills are available in different ways, so you can search on social media or on companies' websites. Also, you can learn whatever you want whenever you want in the same way. Don't pay attention to wearing your most expensive clothes when going to an interview; you'd better collect information about the company you're applying for.

Having a dream job gives you a sense of direction and purpose in life. It also allows you to have a positive attitude towards your work and to enjoy it. When you are passionate about what you do, you are more likely to succeed and make a positive impact on the world.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 What is the main idea of the text?
a) How to find a job. b) Why it's important to have a job.
c) How to get your dream job. d) The benefits of having a dream.

- 2 The underlined word “**aspire**” in the first paragraph means
a) identify b) aim
c) research d) imagine.
- 3 Where should you look for job opportunities?
a) Only in your immediate area or the city.
b) Only in large, well-known companies in Cairo.
c) Online job boards, industry-specific websites, and social media.
d) Only through personal connections and family members.
- 4 You should start preparing for getting a job
a) only after you have completed all your education
b) as soon as you know what your dream job is
c) only when you have enough money to support yourself
d) only when a job opening is posted
- 5 People can learn new skills by
a) waiting for a job opening to come along
b) applying to multiple job openings every day
c) studying online
d) going to universities
- 6 Which of the following is NOT a recommended strategy for job interviews?
a) Wearing your most expensive clothes to impress the interviewer.
b) Preparing thoughtful questions to ask the interviewer.
c) Doing research on the company before.
d) Practicing your responses to common interview questions.
- 7 How can having a dream job benefit your life outside of work?
a) It can lead to better physical health.
b) It can improve relationships with friends and family.
c) It can provide a sense of purpose and fulfilment.
d) It can increase your chances of winning the lottery.

C Translation

(4 Marks)

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

- The Alexandria Library in Egypt is a stunning architectural masterpiece that houses a vast collection of books, manuscripts, and digital resources from across the world.

- (a) مكتبة الإسكندرية في مصر تحفة معمارية مذهلة تضم مجموعة كبيرة من الكتب والمخطوطات والموارد الرقمية من جميع أنحاء العالم.
(b) مكتبة الإسكندرية في مصر تحفة أثرية مذهلة تضم مجموعة كبيرة من الكتب والسيناريوهات والمواد الرقمية من جميع أنحاء العالم.
(c) مكتبة الإسكندرية في مصر تحفة معمارية عادية تضم مجموعة كبيرة من الكتب والمخطوطات والموارد الرقمية من جميع قارات العالم.
(d) مكتبة الإسكندرية في مصر تحفة تقنية كبيرة تضم مجموعة صغيرة من الكتب والمخطوطات والموارد الرقمية من جميع أنحاء العالم.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

– على الرغم من أن التكنولوجيا الحديثة تجعل حياتنا أسهل بكثير، إلا أنه يجب علينا استخدامها بحكمة لتجنب إهدار وقتنا الثمين على تطبيقات وسائل التواصل الاجتماعي غير المفيدة.

- a) Although modern technology makes our lives much faster, so we should do it wisely to avoid wasting our time on useless social media apps.
- b) Modern technology makes our lives much easier, but we should use it wisely to avoid treating our precious time on cheap social media apps.
- c) Although new technology makes our lives much easier, we should use it carefully to avoid wasting our rich time on useless social media programs.
- d) Although modern technology makes our lives much easier, we should use it wisely to avoid wasting our precious time on useless social media apps.

D

Novel

(1 Mark)

5. Answer the following questions:

- 1 Why do you think Santiago teaches Manolin to watch the birds?

.....

- 2 If you were a villager, how would your view of Santiago change?

.....

E

Writing

(4 Mark)

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning: (1 Mark)

- 1 He asked her, "Why didn't you attend the meeting yesterday.

(wanted)

.....

- 2 It is possible that he missed the bus.

(might)

.....

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic:

(3 Marks)

How students can help protect the environment.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:**(2 Marks)**

1 This is a genuine leather bag, not a cheap copy. The synonyms of the word "genuine" are "....." and ".....".

a) counterfeit**b)** fake**c)** real**d)** authentic**e)** strong

2 You should always eat fresh vegetables for better health. The antonyms of the word "fresh" are "....." and ".....".

a) new**b)** stale**c)** late**d)** crisp**e)** rotten**2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:****(12 Marks)**

1 Instead of being satisfied with average results, you should a new challenge and work for excellence.

a) build up**b)** stay away from**c)** take on**d)** aim higher

2 Please a detailed outline of your essay before you start writing the full version.

a) manage**b)** provide**c)** greet**d)** gather

3 The man flew the remotely from a control room on the ground.

a) drone**b)** package**c)** course**d)** workshop

4 Making a decision requires good planning and consulting others.

a) thoughtful**b)** limited**c)** wasteful**d)** tricky

5 You can honey for sugar if you want a healthier dessert.

a) prepare**b)** substitute**c)** gather**d)** press

6 The ancient inside the temple were performed by priests ^{كهنة} to honor the gods.

a) whispers**b)** carvings**c)** landmarks**d)** rituals

7 As soon as the play, the audience applauded loudly.

a) has ended**b)** ends**c)** was ending**d)** had ended

8 Fresh vegetables in the local market every Friday.

a) sell**b)** sells**c)** are sold**d)** is sold

9 Sara said, "I didn't watch the movie yesterday." Sara said that she the movie the day before.

a) can't watch**b)** wouldn't watch**c)** hadn't watched**d)** hasn't watched

- 10 Ashraf looks exhausted. He well last night.
a) must have slept b) can't sleep c) can't have slept d) could not sleep
- 11 Which of the following is a common way to begin a journal entry?
a) To whom it may concern, b) Dear Journal,
c) Dear Sir/Madam, d) Sincerely,
- 12 At the beginning of a travel journal entry, you should include the basics like the
a) table of contents b) date, place, and weather
c) price of the tickets d) names of all the tour guides

B Reading

(7 Marks)

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Online shopping has revolutionized the way people purchase goods and services. With the convenience of shopping from anywhere at any time, it has become a popular choice for many. However, there are both advantages and disadvantages to online shopping. One advantage of online shopping is the convenience it offers. Customers can easily browse through a vast array of products from the comfort of their homes and place orders without having to physically visit a store. Online shopping also allows for a wider variety of products to be available, including items that may not be sold in physical stores. Another advantage of online shopping is the ability to compare prices easily. With numerous online retailers selling the same products, customers can compare prices and choose the one that suits their budget the best. Online shopping also often offers sales and discounts that can save customers money.

However, there are also some disadvantages to online shopping. One major issue is the risk of fraud or scams. Online shoppers must ensure that they are using reputable websites and making **purchases** securely to avoid being scammed. Shipping costs and delivery times can also be a drawback for online shopping, as some items may take longer to arrive or have additional shipping fees.

In conclusion, online shopping has many advantages, such as convenience and a wider variety of products, but it also has its drawbacks, including potential fraud and shipping costs. Overall, it is important for customers to weigh the pros and cons and make informed decisions when shopping online.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 One of the advantages of online shopping is
a) limited product options b) inconvenience for customers
c) the variety of products available d) the high prices for products

- 2 Which of the following is NOT an advantage of online shopping?
- a) Convenience.
 - b) Ability to compare prices easily.
 - c) Sales and discounts.
 - d) Limited product options.
- 3 Customers can save money while shopping online by
- a) only shopping at physical stores
 - b) not comparing prices
 - c) using coupons and discount codes
 - d) accepting higher prices
- 4 The best title for the text is ".....".
- a) E- marketing
 - b) Online marketing
 - c) Online shopping
 - d) Online education
- 5 Which of the following is a synonym for "purchase"?
- a) Sell.
 - b) Buy.
 - c) Rent.
 - d) Return.
- 6 One of the disadvantages of online shopping is
- a) limited product selection
 - b) higher prices
 - c) waiting for delivery
 - d) need for physical store visits
- 7 Which of the following is NOT a common payment method for online shopping?
- a) Credit card.
 - b) Debit card.
 - c) Cash on delivery.
 - d) Bartering.

C Translation

(4 Marks)

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

- Fast foods are convenient, but often high in calories, fat, and salt. Eating them frequently can lead to health problems like obesity and heart disease.

- (a) الوجبات السريعة مناسبة، لكنها غالبًا ما تحتوى على نسبة عالية من الكلور والدهون والملح. يمكن أن يؤدي تناولها بشكل متكرر إلى مشاكل صحية، مثل: النحافة وأمراض القلب.
- (b) الوجبات السريعة مريحة، لكنها غالبًا ما تحتوى على نسبة معتدلة من السعرات الحرارية والدهون والبهارات. يمكن أن يؤدي تناولها بشكل متباعد إلى مشاكل صحية، مثل: السمنة وأمراض القلب.
- (c) الأكل سريعًا مريح، لكنه غالبًا ما يحتوى على نسبة عالية من السعرات الحرارية والدهون والملح. يمكن أن يؤدي تناوله بشكل متكرر إلى مشاكل صحية، مثل: السمنة وأمراض الدم.
- (d) الوجبات السريعة مريحة، لكنها غالبًا ما تحتوى على نسبة عالية من السعرات الحرارية والدهون والملح. يمكن أن يؤدي تناولها بشكل متكرر إلى مشاكل صحية، مثل: السمنة وأمراض القلب.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

– النقوش القديمة على الجدران الحجرية للمعبد مدهشة حقًا، وهي تُظهر كيف كان الناس يعيشون في هذه المدينة منذ قرون عديدة.

- a)** The ancient carvings on the stone walls of the temple are truly amazing and they show how people lived in this city many centuries ago.
- b)** The ancient paintings on the stone walls of the temple are truly amazing and they show how people lived in this city many years ago.
- c)** The old carvings on the hard walls of the temple are correctly amazing and they show how people stayed in this city many centuries ago.
- d)** The ancient carvings on the stone temples are truly amazing and they show how people lived in this city many centuries previously.

D

Novel

(1 Mark)

5. Answer the following questions:

- 1** How does the village's opinion of Santiago change, and why do you think this happens?
.....
- 2** What do you think Santiago wants Manolin to learn before facing a giant fish?
.....

E

Writing

(4 Mark)

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning: (1 Mark)

- 1** I couldn't catch the early bus because I arrived at the station late. (had left)
.....
- 2** It is possible that the store is closed because the lights are off. (might)
.....

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic:

(3 Marks)

Learning about other people's traditions and languages can help build a more peaceful and understanding world.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given: (2 Marks)

- ① The teacher asked the students to gather in the schoolyard. The synonyms of the word "gather" are "....." and ".....".
a) collect **b)** spread **c)** disperse
d) assemble **e)** separate
- ② Zain showed remarkable courage by saving the child from the burning building. The antonyms of the word "remarkable" are "....." and ".....".
a) notable **b)** ordinary **c)** impressive
d) common **e)** outstanding

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d: (12 Marks)

- ① In a good friendship, there should be a balance trust and independence.
a) with **b)** over **c)** in **d)** between
- ② The argument was simply the result of a caused because of the differences between cultures.
a) translation **b)** misunderstanding
c) curiosity **d)** cooperation
- ③ In our world, workers must constantly learn new skills.
a) clear-headed **b)** fast-changing **c)** free-tech **d)** eco-friendly
- ④ If you use your credit card a lot, you may end up paying high
a) interest charges **b)** cashback offers **c)** physical wallets **d)** smart choices
- ⑤ You should always use fresh vegetables instead of ones for the best flavor.
a) fiery **b)** canned **c)** refreshing **d)** international
- ⑥ Every morning, run along the riverside path to stay fit and healthy.
a) vendors **b)** musicians **c)** joggers **d)** shopkeepers
- ⑦ Arwa in the habit of drinking coffee with her father before he passed away.
a) is **b)** was **c)** gets **d)** used
- ⑧ Look at the sky! It a beautiful day.
a) will be **b)** to be **c)** going to be **d)** is going to be
- ⑨ Abdullah asked me I would come to his birthday party.
a) that **b)** where **c)** what **d)** if
- ⑩ The ground is completely wet. It last night.
a) can't rain **b)** must have rained
c) might have rained **d)** could have been

- 11 A good blog post usually begins with a to welcome the audience.
- a) bibliography
 - b) table of contents
 - c) signature
 - d) greeting
- 12 Which sentence suits a recipe blog?
- a) "Our store offers a 20% discount on all food departments."
 - b) "First, boil the lentils. Then, add the spices and simmer for 10 minutes."
 - c) "The restaurant was founded in 1995 and has grown significantly since then."
 - d) "Healthy food is too expensive these days, so don't try it."

B Reading

(7 Marks)

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

The way we work has changed significantly in recent years. Today, many people debate whether working from home (WFH) is more productive than working from a traditional office. Both environments offer unique advantages that impact how much a person can achieve during the day.

Working from home offers great flexibility. Employees can save several hours each day because **they** do not have to travel to an office. This extra time can be used for more work or extra rest, which often makes people feel more energetic. Additionally, a home office is usually quieter, allowing for deep focus without the constant interruptions of colleagues. For many, this quiet environment is the key to finishing difficult tasks quickly.

On the other hand, working from the office—often called working "on-site"—provides a structured environment. Being physically present with a team makes communication much faster and easier. If a worker has a question, they can simply walk to a coworker's desk rather than waiting for an email reply. This collaboration often leads to more creative ideas. Furthermore, the office helps people separate their professional life from their private life. When they leave the building, they feel their workday is truly over.

In conclusion, there is no single "best" way to work. Some people thrive in the peace of their own homes, while others need the social energy of an office to stay motivated. Many companies are now trying a "hybrid" model, which combines both styles. This approach aims to give workers the best of both worlds, balancing individual focus with team cooperation.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 What is the main idea of the passage?
- a) The history of modern office buildings.
 - b) Comparing working at home and office.
 - c) How to build a quiet home office.
 - d) The best ways to communicate with teams.

- 2 According to the text, WFH employees save time by
a) waking up much earlier every morning
b) skipping all their weekly team meetings
c) eating lunch while they are working
d) avoiding the daily travel to work
- 3 What is one benefit of a quiet home environment?
a) It helps people finish hard tasks fast.
b) It makes the workday feel much longer.
c) It allows workers to sleep during lunch.
d) It helps people meet their new neighbors.
- 4 The underlined pronoun "they" in the second paragraph refers to
a) any employee
b) difficult tasks
c) office colleagues
d) remote employees
- 5 Why is communication often faster in a physical office?
a) Because everyone uses the same fast internet.
b) Because workers do not send any emails.
c) Because you can talk to coworkers directly.
d) Because the office building is very small.
- 6 We can infer from the passage that the hybrid model
a) is only used by very small companies
b) is a mix of home and office work
c) requires workers to travel much more
d) is the most expensive way to work
- 7 We can deduce that a person who hates noise would
a) prefer working in an office with colleagues
b) enjoy traveling to work every single day
c) choose to work from home if possible
d) stop working for any big modern company

C Translation

(4 Marks)

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

- Success is a journey, not a destination. It requires dedication, hard work, and perseverance to achieve your goals and reach your full potential.

- (a) النجاح رحلة ووجهة. يتطلب التفاني والعمل الشاق والمثابرة لتحقيق أهدافك والوصول إلى إمكانياتك الكاملة.
- (b) النجاح رحلة وليس وجهة. يتطلب التفاني والعمل الجاد والمثابرة لتحديد أهدافك والوصول إلى إمكانياتك الكاملة.
- (c) النجاح رحلة وليس وجهة. يتطلب التفاني والعمل الجاد والمثابرة لتحقيق أهدافك والوصول إلى إمكانياتك المحتملة.
- (d) النجاح رحلة وليس وجهة. يتطلب التفاني والعمل الجاد والمثابرة لتحقيق أهدافك والوصول إلى إمكانياتك الكاملة.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

– يعتقد العلماء أننا سنعتمد بشكل أكبر على الطاقة المستدامة في المستقبل لحماية كوكبنا من الآثار الخطيرة للاحتباس الحراري.

- a)** Scientists think that we will carry more on sustainable energy in the future to protect our country from the dangerous effects of global warming.
- b)** Scientists believe that we will rely more on sustainable energy in the future to protect our planet from the dangerous effects of global warming.
- c)** Scientists suggest that we will rely more on sustainable energy in the future to protect our planet from the dangerous effects of global heating.
- d)** Scientists believe that we will rely more on sustainable power in the future to protect our galaxy from the dangerous circumstances of global warming.

D

Novel

(1 Mark)

5. Answer the following questions:

- 1** Why do you think Santiago says they will go out only to learn?

.....

- 2** Why do you think the villagers are impressed by more than just the fish?

.....

E

Writing

(4 Mark)

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning: (1 Mark)

- 1** The last time I ate sushi was in 2021.

(haven't)

.....

- 2** I have arranged to visit my grandmother tomorrow.

(am)

.....

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic:

(3 Marks)

Describe a landmark or a city you have visited, focusing on the sensory details—sights, sounds, and smells—that made it special.

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given: (2 Marks)

- 1 The guests showed their appreciation by thanking the host for the wonderful meal. The synonyms of the word "appreciation" are "....." and ".....".
a) respect b) disregard c) admiration
d) neglect e) imagination
- 2 The earthquake caused massive damage to the old buildings in the city. The antonyms of the word "massive" are "....." and ".....".
a) small b) grateful c) colossal
d) tiny e) enormous

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d: (12 Marks)

- 1 A/An "....." is a common saying whose meaning is different from the literal meaning of its words.
a) idiom b) sentence c) passage d) essay
- 2 Birds to changing weather by migrating to warmer places.
a) succeed b) inspire c) replace d) adapt
- 3 The is two weeks old; sorry we can't return the bag.
a) receipt b) coupon c) battery d) description
- 4 She felt deep when her friend cooked a meal especially for her.
a) imagination b) appreciation c) allergy d) fear
- 5 The detective found clear that linked the suspect to the crime scene.
a) evidence b) furniture c) space d) structure
- 6 To do well in your exams, you should motivated like finishing homework before watching TV.
a) stay b) take c) show d) look
- 7 After living in Canada for a year, she finally driving on the right side of the road.
a) used b) was used to c) got used to d) uses to
- 8 English in many countries as a second language, but I prefer German.
a) speak b) speaks c) is spoken d) has spoken
- 9 I my phone last week, so I had to buy a new one.
a) have lost b) lost c) lose d) was losing
- 10 I don't know exactly, but the manager be at the library right now.
a) must b) can't c) may d) should

- 11 When you want to give a specific example to support your reason, you can use the expression
- a) for instance, b) first of all, c) to sum up, d) in my opinion,
- 12 Which one of the following is most suitable for a poster?
- a) "This product is made from strong and tested materials."
b) "We regret to inform you that our store will be closed."
c) "Durable & Lightweight — lasts longer than paper!"
d) "Weak materials are better than paying a lot."

B Reading

(7 Marks)

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Egypt is a land where people and places are deeply connected. For thousands of years, the Nile River has been the center of life. Most Egyptians live near its green banks because the water allows them to grow food. This connection to the land started with the ancient farmers and continues today. In the countryside, or the rural areas, life moves slowly. Neighbors know each other well, and they often share meals. This reflects the Egyptian value of hospitality, where guests are always treated like family.

In contrast, big cities like Cairo are crowded and busy, but the connection remains strong. Even in urban places, people gather in traditional cafes to talk and drink tea. These social hubs keep the community together. Furthermore, historical landmarks like the Pyramids and ancient temples are not just for tourists; they are symbols of national pride. They remind people of their long history and the strength of their ancestors.

The desert also plays a huge role in Egyptian culture. Many people visit the beautiful oases to find peace. The vast sand and high mountains show the power of nature. Whether it is a small village by the river or a skyscraper in the city, the environment shapes how Egyptians live, work, and celebrate. This bond between the soul of the people and the soil of the land is what makes Egypt unique. It is a relationship built on respect, history, and a shared future.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 What is the main idea of the passage?
- a) The history of ancient Egyptian farming.
b) The deep bond between Egyptians and their land.
c) The difference between the desert and the city.
d) The importance of drinking tea in traditional cafes.
- 2 According to the text, why do most Egyptians live near the Nile?
- a) Because the Nile is a famous tourist spot.
b) Because the big cities are located in the desert.
c) Because the river water is needed for farming.
d) Because they want to build large ancient temples.

- 3 The pronoun "They" in the second paragraph refers to
 a) traditional cafes b) international symbols
 c) egyptian people d) historical landmarks
- 4 What can we infer about Egyptian hospitality?
 a) It makes strangers feel welcome and included.
 b) It is only practiced in the big cities.
 c) It is a very new tradition in the countryside.
 d) It is only meant for people within the family.
- 5 We can deduce that the relationship between people and land is
 a) based on a shared history and respect
 b) changing very quickly because of modern life
 c) only important for the farmers in the north
 d) difficult to understand for the young generation
- 6 What does the author imply by saying life "moves slowly" in the countryside?
 a) People are very lazy and do not work.
 b) The transportation systems are very old.
 c) Life is more peaceful and less stressful.
 d) It takes a long time to grow the crops.
- 7 Which sentence would the author likely agree with?
 a) The environment has no effect on celebrations.
 b) History is the foundation of Egyptian identity.
 c) Big cities are better than the quiet countryside.
 d) Most Egyptians prefer to live far from water.

C Translation

(4 Marks)

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

- Using a GPS app helps many people find their way in new cities easily, but we must not rely on it completely every time.

- (a) يساعد استخدام تطبيق تحديد المواقع الكثير من الناس في بناء طريقهم بسهولة في الأحياء الجديدة، لكن يجب ألا نعتمد عليه بشكل كامل في كل يوم.
- (b) يساعد استخدام تطبيق تحديد المواقع الكثير من الناس في العثور على طريقهم بسهولة في المدن الكبيرة، لكن يجب أن نعتمد عليه بشكل كبير في كل مرة.
- (c) يساعد استخدام تطبيق تحديد المواقع الكثير من الناس في العثور على طريقهم بسهولة في المدن الجديدة، لكن يجب ألا نعتمد عليه بشكل كامل في كل مرة.
- (d) يساعد استخدام تطبيق الذكاء الاصطناعي الكثير من الناس في العثور على طريقهم بسهولة في المدن الجديدة، لكن يجب ألا نعتمد عليه بشكل كامل في كل مرة.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

(2 Marks)

– التسوق الذكي لا يعني أن يكون رخيصًا؛ بل يعني اتخاذ قرارات مدروسة لتوفير المال وتجنب شراء الأشياء غير الضرورية.

- a)** Smart shopping is not about being cheap; it is about making thoughtful decisions to save money and avoid buying unnecessary things.
- b)** Intelligent shopping is not about being poor; it is about making thoughtful decisions to save money and avoid buying informal things.
- c)** Smart shopping is about being rich; it is about making fast decisions to save money and avoid buying unnecessary things.
- d)** Smart shipping is not about being cheap; it is about making thoughtful achievements to save money and avoid impulse purchases.

D Novel

(1 Mark)

5. Answer the following questions:

- 1** Why do you think Manolin sits quietly beside Santiago instead of speaking?

.....

- 2** Why is the boat described as carrying hope, not just fish?

.....

E Writing

(4 Mark)

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning: (1 Mark)

- 1** He asked me, "Where did you buy this jacket?" (wanted)

.....

- 2** I think it is impossible that he stole the money because he is very honest. (can't)

.....

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic:

(3 Marks)

**"Smart shopping tips that can help teenagers save money
and avoid impulse purchases"**

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

- 1 b) continue a) remain
- 2 b) appear d) show up

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 a) lifestyle
- 2 b) friendship
- 3 c) replace
- 4 b) debit
- 5 b) combined
- 6 d) murals
- 7 c) was used to
- 8 b) goes
- 9 d) has already finished
- 10 c) will build
- 11 c) informal
- 12 c) reflection or message

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 a) The importance of mental health and self-care.
- 2 b) Emotional well-being.
- 3 c) Engaging in activities that bring joy and relaxation.
- 4 d) It can make us wealthy and have strong sense of humor
- 5 c) Ignoring problems and stress.
- 6 b) Saying no to things that are not a priority.
- 7 b) Exercising and spending time with loved ones.

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(c) يوفر استخدام الإنترنت للقراءة العديد من المصادر والحقائق المختلفة، مما يوفر طريقة سهلة وسريعة للدراسة والحصول على آخر الأخبار.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

- a) Effective time management is critical for students to achieve academic success, maintain study-life balance, reduce stress, and enhance productivity.

5. Answer the following questions:

- 1 The promise transforms his loneliness from a permanent state of isolation into a temporary trial, ensuring that his wisdom will be passed down to a new generation.
- 2 I would return because the experience proved that Santiago's wisdom is more valuable than "luck," and I would want to ensure that his legacy and technical mastery are not lost.

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning:

- 1 The flight arrives at 6 pm tomorrow.
- 2 My friend suggested going to the cinema that night.

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic:

Student's own answer.

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

- 1 d) self-assured e) sure
- 2 b) failure d) loss

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|
| 1 b) explore | 7 a) used to |
| 2 a) memorize | 8 b) kicks |
| 3 b) exist | 9 b) since |
| 4 d) durability | 10 a) are getting |
| 5 c) fiery | 11 d) introduction |
| 6 c) align | 12 c) contact information |

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 b) They help us navigate life's challenges.
- 2 d) Rewarding.
- 3 b) help us relax
- 4 c) offering emotional support
- 5 a) Financial gain.
- 6 c) Underemphasized.
- 7 a) Challenge us and introduce us to new experiences.

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(b) يمكن أن يكون العثور على وظائف جديدة في مصر عملية صعبة. يستطيع الباحثون عن عمل البحث عبر الإنترنت وحضور الملتقيات التوظيفية للعثور على الوظائف المطلوبة.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

- c) Secure payment methods protect your personal and financial information, so always use them when shopping on unknown websites.

5. Answer the following questions:

- 1 It is a companion that provides him with "brothers" like the marlin, but also an enemy that presents cruelty through the sharks.
- 2 It refers to readiness, responsibility, and commitment.

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning:

- 1 Hatem no longer collects old stamps.
- 2 I have never seen such a huge building before.

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic:

Student's own answer.

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

- 1 a) excitement c) energy
- 2 b) real e) physical

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 c) get the best value for
- 2 a) artificial
- 3 c) compare
- 4 b) instructions
- 5 b) stunning
- 6 c) achievement
- 7 c) rains
- 8 a) has played
- 9 b) is going to
- 10 c) must
- 11 c) website or online page
- 12 d) This day taught me to enjoy every new adventure.

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 c) How to get your dream job.
- 2 b) aim
- 3 c) Online job boards, industry-specific websites, and social media.
- 4 b) as soon as you know what your dream job is
- 5 c) studying online
- 6 a) Wearing your most expensive clothes to impress the interviewer.
- 7 c) It can provide a sense of purpose and fulfilment.

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(a) مكتبة الإسكندرية في مصر تحفة معمارية مذهلة تضم مجموعة كبيرة من الكتب والمخطوطات والموارد الرقمية من جميع أنحاء العالم.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

- d) Although modern technology makes our lives much easier, we should use it wisely to avoid wasting our precious time on useless social media apps.

5. Answer the following questions:

- 1 He teaches him to watch the birds because they are nature's guides, signaling where the schools of fish are located.
- 2 I would shift from feeling pity for his "bad luck" to feeling immense respect, realizing that his long absence wasn't a failure, but a heroic struggle.

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning:

- 1 He wanted to know why she hadn't attended the meeting the day before.
- 2 He might have missed the bus.

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic:

Student's own answer.

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

- ① c) real d) authentic
- ② b) stale e) rotten

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- ① c) take on
- ② b) provide
- ③ a) drone
- ④ a) thoughtful
- ⑤ b) substitute
- ⑥ d) rituals
- ⑦ d) had ended
- ⑧ c) are sold
- ⑨ c) hadn't watched
- ⑩ c) can't have slept
- ⑪ b) Dear Journal,
- ⑫ b) date, place, and weather

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- ① c) the variety of products available
- ② d) Limited product options.
- ③ c) using coupons and discount codes
- ④ b) online marketing
- ⑤ b) Buy.
- ⑥ c) waiting for delivery
- ⑦ d) Bartering.

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(d) الوجبات السريعة مريحة، لكنها غالبًا ما تحتوي على نسبة عالية من السعرات الحرارية والدهون والملح. يمكن أن يؤدي تناولها بشكل متكرر إلى مشاكل صحية، مثل: السمنة وأمراض القلب.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

- a) The ancient carvings on the stone walls of the temple are truly amazing and they show how people lived in this city many centuries ago.

5. Answer the following questions:

- ① The village changes from pitying him as salao (unlucky) to viewing him with respect after seeing the massive skeleton of the marlin.
- ② He wants Manolin to learn the importance of precision, patience, and mental "stubbornness," ensuring he understands that the struggle is a spiritual test as much as a physical one.

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning:

- ① The early bus had left the station before I arrived.
- ② The store might be closed because the lights are off.

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic:

Student's own answer.

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

- ① a) collect d) assemble
- ② b) ordinary d) common

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- ① d) between
- ② b) misunderstanding
- ③ b) fast-changing
- ④ a) interest charges
- ⑤ b) canned
- ⑥ c) joggers
- ⑦ b) was
- ⑧ d) is going to be
- ⑨ d) if
- ⑩ b) must have rained
- ⑪ d) greeting
- ⑫ b) "First, boil the lentils. Then, add the spices and simmer for 10 minutes."

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- ① b) Comparing working at home and office.
- ② d) avoiding the daily travel to work
- ③ a) It helps people finish hard tasks fast.
- ④ d) remote employees
- ⑤ c) Because you can talk to coworkers directly.
- ⑥ b) is a mix of home and office work
- ⑦ c) choose to work from home if possible

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(d) النجاح رحلة وليس وجهة. يتطلب التفاني والعمل الجاد والمثابرة لتحقيق أهدافك والوصول إلى إمكانياتك الكاملة.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

- b) Scientists believe that we will rely more on sustainable energy in the future to protect our planet from the dangerous effects of global warming.

5. Answer the following questions:

- ① He says this to shift the focus from the material goal of catching fish to the spiritual and technical mastery of his craft.
- ② They are impressed by the size of the skeleton.

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning:

- ① I haven't eaten sushi since 2021.
- ② I am visiting my grandmother tomorrow.

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic:

Student's own answer.

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given:

- 1 a) respect c) admiration
- 2 a) small d) tiny

2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 a) idiom
- 2 d) adapt
- 3 a) receipt
- 4 b) appreciation
- 5 a) evidence
- 6 a) stay
- 7 c) got used to
- 8 c) is spoken
- 9 b) lost
- 10 c) may
- 11 a) for instance,
- 12 c) "Durable & Lightweight — lasts longer than paper!"

3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 b) The deep bond between Egyptians and their land.
- 2 c) Because the river water is needed for farming.
- 3 d) Historical landmarks
- 4 a) It makes strangers feel welcome and included.
- 5 a) based on a shared history and respect
- 6 c) Life is more peaceful and less stressful.
- 7 b) History is the foundation of Egyptian identity.

4. (A) Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c, or d:

(c) يساعد استخدام تطبيق تحديد المواقع الكثير من الناس في العثور على طريقهم بسهولة في المدن الجديدة، لكن يجب ألا نعتمد عليه بشكل كامل في كل مرة.

(B) Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c, or d:

- a) Smart shopping is not about being cheap; it is about making thoughtful decisions to save money and avoid buying unnecessary things.

5. Answer the following questions:

- 1 He sits quietly out of deep respect for Santiago's exhaustion.
- 2 Because it carries lessons and future promise.

6. Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets to give the same meaning:

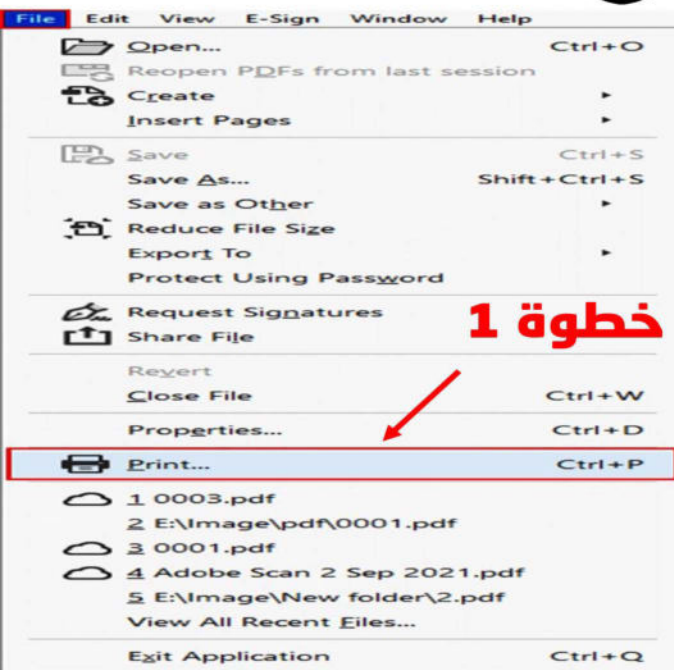
- 1 He wanted to know where I had bought that jacket.
- 2 He can't have stolen the money because he is very honest.

7. Write ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic:

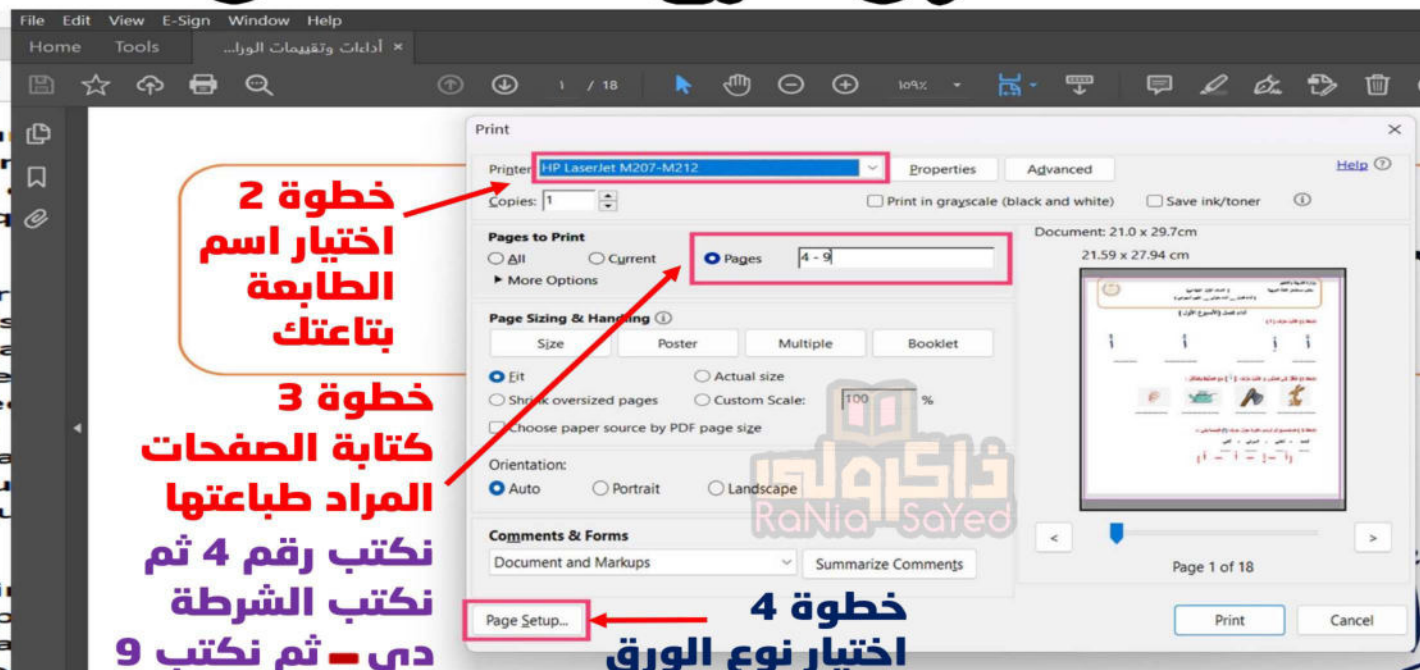
Student's own answer.

كيفية طباعة صفحات معينة من ملف معين

مثلا ازاي نطبع الصفحات من صفحة 4 الى صفحة 9



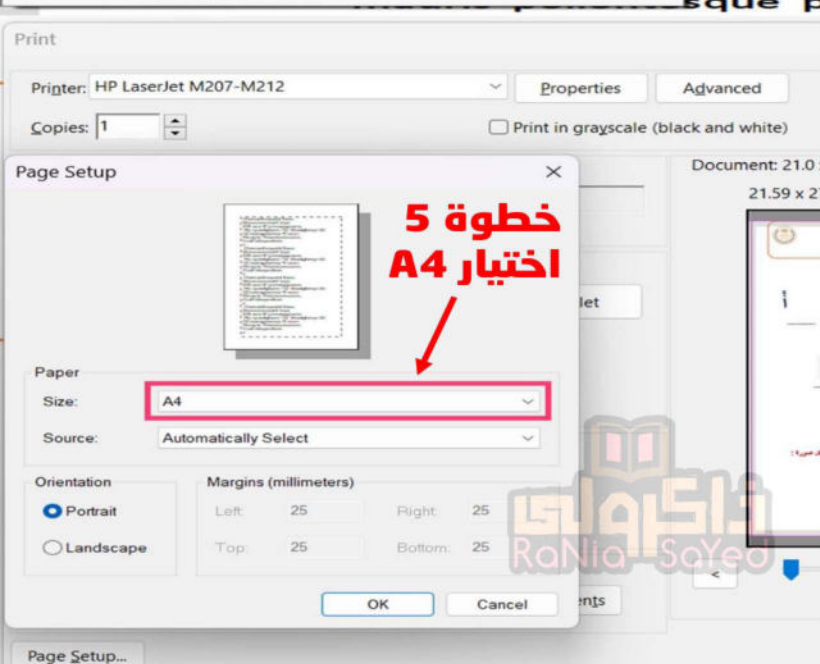
خطوة 1



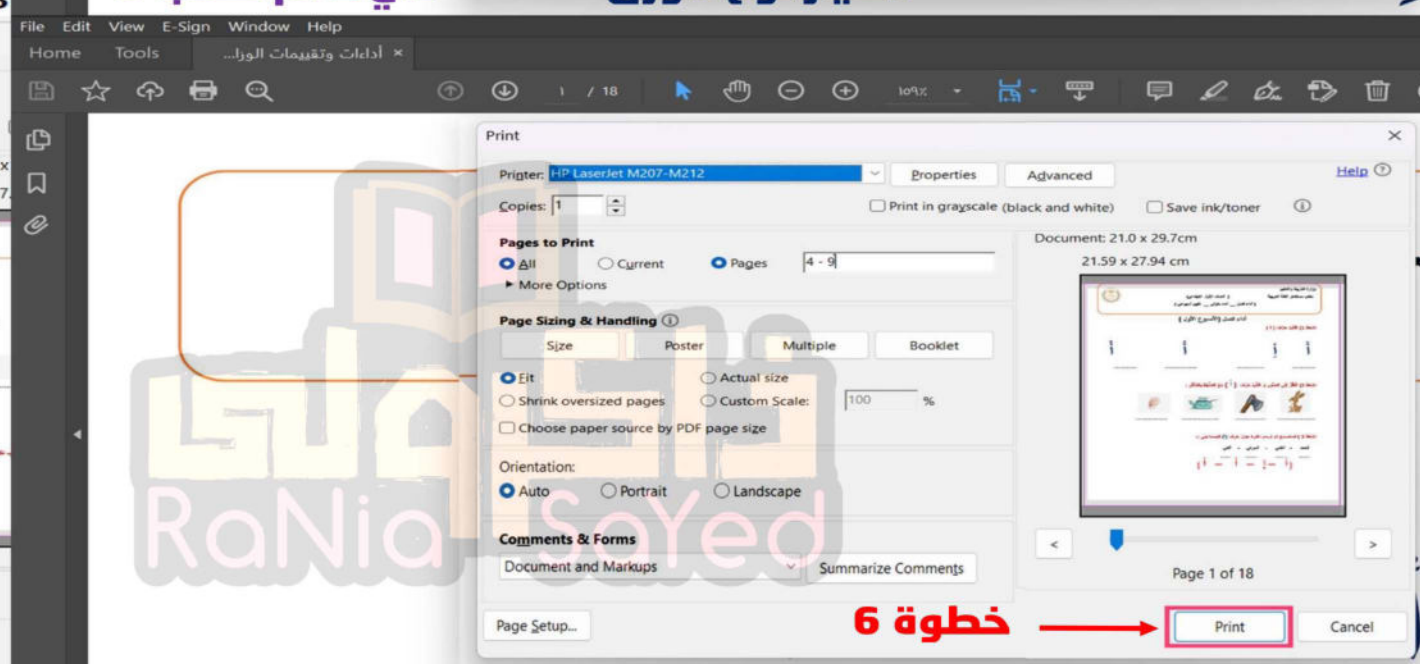
خطوة 2
اختيار اسم
الطابعة
بتاعتك

خطوة 3
كتابة الصفحات
المراد طباعتها
نكتب رقم 4 ثم
نكتب الشرطة
دي - ثم نكتب 9

خطوة 4
اختيار نوع الورق



خطوة 5
اختيار A4



خطوة 6